

अध्याय संख्या	पृष्ठ
1. लोकतंत्र का क्रमिक विकास	1 से 22
2. लोकतंत्र क्या और क्यों?	23 से 43
3. संविधान निर्माण	44 से 69
4. चुनावी राजनीति	70 से 96
5. संसदीय लोकतंत्र की संस्थाएँ	97 से 132
6. लोकतांत्रिक अधिकार	133 से 155

©BSTBPC
NOT TO BE PRINTED

दिग्ग-बोध

श्री हसन वारिस, निदेशक (प्रभारी), राज्य शिक्षा शोध एवं प्रशिक्षण परिषद्-बिहार
डॉ० सैयद अब्दुल मुईन, विभागाध्यक्ष, अध्यापक शिक्षा विभाग, एस.सी.ई.आर.टी., बिहार
श्री राम तवक्या तिवारी, विभागाध्यक्ष, मानविकी विभाग, एस.सी.ई.आर.टी., बिहार

पाठ्य-पुस्तक विकास समिति सदस्य

डॉ. आर. के. लाल, राजनीति विज्ञान, पटना विष्टविद्यालय, पटना।

लोकतांत्रिक अधिकार : 160

v è k &1

y l r a k d k Ø fed fod k

i f j p ;

i l r q i t r d y l r a k d s l s l r d , o a o o g f i d i { k d h f o o p u k
d j r h g s b i t r d d s i z e v è k e a g e n s l a s f d f i N y s l s o " z e a d l
i d l j y l r a k d k f o d k , o a f o l r j f o ' o d s t ; k k l s t ; k k n s l e a g l s k
x ; k a v k n s l a s f d v k H h f o f H u n s l e a y l r a k d l s p o f s ; l a d k
l l e u k d j u k i M j g k g s , o a f o f H u n s l e a y l r a k d h l e k l r , o a
i q l r k i u k g l s j g h g s

b i z e v è k e s t o o d s f o f H u k { k k e a y l r a k d o o l f k
d h l e k l r , o a q l r k u k l s l e f r o b z m l j . k f n , x ; s g l u m l j . k a
l s v k l e > i k z s f d y l r a k d h l f k i u k g o f o n l u n s l e a y l r a k d l s
f d r u k l z k z d j u k i M a u v e k d s v e ; u d s ' p k ~ v k y l r a k d h
d q l l e k u f o ' k k k l a d h H i g k u d j l d s a g e ; g k H j r d s i M s h
j k ; e a y l r a k d h l f k i u k i q l r k u k l s l e f r d q m l j . k H h i z r q
d j j g s g s v è k d s v a e a g e u s ; g n s k u s d k i z k f d ; k g s d D k
o f o d l r j i j y l r a k l l o g s

v k f u d f o ' o e a y l r a k d s f o l r j d s l o : i d k l e > u l s i g y s
g e ; g t k u s d h d l s k k d j a f d y l r a k d l s v i u s n s k e a y l r a k d
o o l f k d h l f k i u k g s f d r u k l z k z d j u k i M a l e ; d s l f k y l r a k d h
o o l f k f d l i d l j i q l r k i r g o z d g s q r f { k k v e s d h e g k h i d s

BSTBPC

i zpknskfpyhds? UkpØ r Flk 1980 dsi lg SMdh? Uk d lsnf lē
 rf{kkvef dkeg} hi eafpyhule dk, d nskg Sv k, asuled
 QfD usfpyheal lskf "Vi kZdh LFk uk dhv l S m d snij la 1970
 esj kV fr dspo ea i lsgj ; fuV h uled xBcau dk usfØ fd; kA
 vk, esj kV fr fuoZr g lsd sckn l lkt d l qj, dsvud dk Øe
 pyk, Am uset nj ad hn k eal qj] f k k& i zky heal qj, dsvud
 i zk fd; Afpyhds vk ad jdj, usv U d bZk Øe pyk, t S& c P la
 d sef n w ckU, H f eghu fdl k uad l t eh ckU k v k n Ad l e; fpyh
 dhv k fZ flFr cgg gh [k c Flk Ad l e; fonsk d E fu; karsk d s
 r l k t S si k d frd l ank c M i S usi j n k l sclgj yst kjgh Flk Av l S
 d k Q e q k Q d ek j gh Flk Aj k V fr, Y k M s v k as us fonsk d afu; k ad s
 bu d R l ad k f o j k s fd; k Afpyhds spZt eh j, exZ ve h j y k s us R k
 d bZ k u frd n y la s k V fr dsu l qj dk, Øe ad k f o j k s fd; k, oa
 nud sfo: ¼ "k M a k ea l k fey, g l s x; A

i Q r % 11 fl - E j, 1973 d s, l S k d s, d l e g usfpyhds, d
 i f ¼ c a j x l g i j d C k d j f y, karsk d s j { k e a h d l s l a k d s y l a s
 f x j Y l j, d j f y; k A l s k d s v i d k j; k a s j M l s d s e l e e l s j k V fr l s i n
 N a u s d l s d g l A j k V fr v k as u s d r h i Q n s s; k n s k l s c l g j p y s t k u s s
 b a l j, f d; k A l s k d d j r h d d s i g y s g h m g l a s j M l a j n s k d s u l e
 v i u k l a s k f n; k j f t l d s d d v a k b i d l j g s

^ e s s e d d s e g u r d ' k e t n i a f p y h v l S d d k H f o"; c g g g h
 v F N k g S d c k d k e a s i j k H k k g S t c n s k g d j u s o k y h r l d r a
 v i u h l U k i j n r j g d k e d j y a h r c H h f p y h d s y k s n h e q d y v l S
 v f a; l j s n l s i l j i k y a g e a g d H h u g r a h y u k p l g, f d n j c j s o s
 f l F r; k c u a h g h f t l e a v k k n y k s, d c g j l e k d h j p u k d s f y,
 v k s c < A f p y h f t a c k n! f p y h o k h f t a c k n! e t n j f t a c k n!

y k r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k % 2

; sejsv k[ljh' k] g v l] Seasi jk H, k kg Sd ejhd qz hcd lj
ugrat k, xhv l] Seagk jk] dk, jrkv l] Snsks dsf[ky k Q, d u Sd
l cd cudj el S v j g w A*

BPC

- D kj K V fr vi us H k k eaet nj ad h
n' k v k eed qj d sc j s eed k j k d j r s g S
- j K V fr dk fo j k d l G d l G y k d j r s
F s
- ve h j y k j K V fr l su k k k D l e F s

bd i d j 11 fl r E j] 1973 d k t u j y v k l r k s d s u s f e s f o n g h
l f d l e d s x v u s v e s d h l j d k d s l g ; k l s f p y h d h l U k i j v f / d j
d j f y ; k , o a j K V fr v k a s d h g R k d j n h A

11 fl r E j] 1973 d k s f p y h e a t s d d l g a k m s l f d r [r k y V
d g r s g a r [r k y V d s c h n f o n g h x v d s u k t u j y v k l r l s f i u l s n s k
d s j K V fr cu c B a f i u l s d h l j d k d s v k a s d s l e F z l a v l S y l d r a k
d h e k d j u s o k y l a d k n e u f d ; k m u d h g R k d j k z v k a s d h c s h , o a
i f j o k o k y l a d k s t y e a m y f n , k x ; k a f d r u s y l a d k s y k r k d j f n , k
x ; k b d k d g r a d l z y s k t k k u g r a f k A

fi u l s d h l f d l j d k u s 17 o " k s d f p y h e a ' k k u f d ; k A
fi u l s d k l f d ' k k u 1988 e a r c l e k r g a k t c n t o l e s f p y h e a t u e r
l a g d j k u s d k i G y k f d ; k A t u e r l a g e a f i u l s d h l U k d l s n s k d h
t u r k u s h i j h c g e r l s B d j k f n , k A d i d j f p y h d h t u r k u s n s k d g
d j u s o k y s v i j k / ; l a d k l t k n s n h A d i d j f p y h e a y l s r a k d h
i q l k i u k g a

y l d r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k k % 3

vHhrd fpyhespjk cjk poto gspqsgsStu ptolesofHtu
jkt ufr d nylausHk fy; kvjSdbz nylaus jdk cuk kAvc fpyhds
'kk u eal sk dh Hfe dkl ektr gspqhgA o"K2006 dst uoj h ea
jKVfr dspqo eafpyhdsi ozok bsk i zpk vycVzoss (ft udh
gRk 1973 eagg fontg ds nju dj rhx; hRk) dhi ek hfe' k oSks
fot ; hjghavk fpyh, d yldrak d nskgsd i zjk Li "VgSd yas
l zKZdsckn ghfpyhdsy klsausnkeayldrak dhLfk uk dj nA

- | |
|---|
| [kq dj] [kq h] ka |
| ■ uDks eafpyhdh [kks djksv] S m e s j a H k s |
| ■ uDks l s ; g i r k d j k s f d g o j s n s k d s f d l
j k f ; d k v l d j f p y h d s ' h o j ' l s f e y r k g S |
| ■ ; g i r k y x k w i d h y n d s M s h r s t o l s d l S
l s o s |

i k s S M e a y k d r a k g s d z K Z

2006a' k k Chd snujk / zesi nZ, jls d sv us' nsk eal kE okh
nyledk' k u Lfk r gq k A u nsk eal s' k d l e r Fk l kE okh nyledk i oZ
l k; r l zkdhl kE okh' k u ok s nsk eal d i s S M H n Fk A m l e;
i s S M i j ' t k t s l d h' ds us t e e a' i k s ' k ; u o v M o d Z Z i k z d k
' k u Fk A v U l kE okh nsk eal h r j g i s S M e d h f d l h v U j k t u f r d
ny d l s j k t u f r e a H k y s s d h v u f r u g h a Fk A

14 vxLr] 1980 d l s i s S M e a, d ? k u k ? v x; h A n h f n u
' X M l d * ' k j e a v o f L f k ' y f u t g t d j k [k u k d s e t n j l a s g M h y d j
n A g M h y d k d j . k F k & , d O s p l y d e f g y k d l s x y r < a l s u l S j h
l s f u d k y k t k u A e t n j l a h e k F h f d l d e f g y k d l s d l e i j o k l f y ; k

t kAv U l E okh' k u oky snke d hrjg i l y S Mea E okhny ds
et njvl aBu ds sv fr fj D] fdl hrnj set njvl a d lsg Mky djusdh
vuqfr ugra fA vr, o g Mky d l s x S dku n ? k dj fr; kx; kAi j l d q
et njwfcukb dhi jolg fd; sg Mky ij Mj ga Ad hd k [kus su S j h
l sfud k y kx; k, d by E M k u ^ y d oky sk g Mky h de p k j; k d kusk
cu x; kA / h j & h jsg Mky i js' loj es i S x; kr Fk b dsl e F Z l ad h
l a; k c g q r bhl sc < usyx h g Mky het nj l s d j d k dsl e { k; g e l a
j [k hfd

- (1) nskealoraket njvl a d l set k r k fey A
- (2) j k t u f d c f n, l e d l s f j g k f d; k i k A
- (3) i k i j y x h l b j f k g v z k A

b r j g v k l s u d h y l s f i z r k d s l e { k l j d k d l s > d u k i M A
y d o k y s k d s u s t o e a t nj l s d j d k d s l k f k 21 l w n l e > l s k f d; k A
; g l e > l s k ^ M l e d l a * d g y k h A b X M l e d l a d s c k n , d u; k
et njvl aBu cuk ft l d h y l s f i z r k i j s i l y S M e a c < + x b A d et njv
l aBu d k u l e ^ l s y M j u k d * v F k z ^ l s y M j v i j [k x; k A ^ l s y M j v i
d s i e a i g y h c k j f d l h l E okh' k u oky snke a f d l h L o r a k e t njv
l aBu d k t l e g u k F k A, d o ' l z d s h n j g h l l s y M j v h d h' k k k a i j s
n s k e a l F k i r g l s x b z l s b d h l n l; l a; k, d d j l s A d s d j h e i g p
x b A 1988 e a y d o k y s k d s u s t o e a i l y S M e a f i Q g M k y g l s x b A d
l e; r d i l y S M d h v F O l F k e a r b h l s f j k o v g l s y x h F k A l k o; r
l a k l s l j d k d l s e m d k d l s z h k s k u g r a f k A i l y S M d h l E okh
l j d k d s d i o z a v l s h v o j d s f d l l d l e u s v k u s s t u j y t k t s l d h
d s u s t o o k y h l j d k d s l e { k l d V c < usyx h A g t k l e d h l a; k e a

y l d r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k l % 5

I 1989, the Government of India introduced the National Education Policy (NEP) which laid the foundation for the development of the education system in the country.

The NEP 1989 emphasized the need for a holistic approach to education, focusing on the development of the individual's personality, intellect, and physical fitness. It also stressed the importance of vocational training and the integration of science and technology into the school curriculum.

- ❖ The NEP 1989 also emphasized the need for a holistic approach to education, focusing on the development of the individual's personality, intellect, and physical fitness.
- ❖ It also stressed the importance of vocational training and the integration of science and technology into the school curriculum.

Education is a fundamental right of every citizen.

The Government of India has taken several steps to ensure that every child has access to quality education. These include the introduction of the Right to Education Act (RTE) in 2009, which guarantees the right to free and compulsory education for all children aged 6 to 14 years.

Education is a fundamental right of every citizen.

for I k uk FlA i q%1988 eat uer I az d scin fpyheayl drak dh
i qLk uk gZ

1980 dsr'ld dhi lS Mdhl E okhl jdk vylsrlak Fl
ft l dkusR fujd'k' k d t u j t k t vLdhj jgk FlA; g l jdk
t urk eavylsfi z FlA yfdu 1990 eaysl okysk dsusR eacuh
i lS Mdhl jdk i vZhl jdk dhrgukead v FlZaFlu Flhd ; g
, d fuokR l jdk FlA

cPle v k l sge bu l Hn jdk l ad hvkl ear g uk dj al cl s
i gysl svylsrlak l jdk dhrguk dj A fpyheaf uk s' k u v l S
i lS Mdhl E okh' k u ea fuEfyf[k vaj Fl&

1- fpyheal fad ' k u Flk t cfa i lS Mea d i k vZk' k u
FlA

2- i lS Mdhl E okhl jdk ; g rok l jgh Flhd og i lS SM
dset njwoxZah v l s' k u pykjgha fpyhds' k d fi uk lsdk
, bkd l kZnok ugha curk FlA

3- t gk i lS SM dk ' k u t h h fo' k k et njv l aBu ds
vf/ duk dokn d kmgi k Flk u fpyhdk' k u l fad vf/ duk dokn
dkA

bu vl ekurk l ad sclo t w n l s ead b l fuEfyf[k l ekur k j Hn
Fl&

1- n l s a k e a' k d l a d k p o t u r k v i u h b F N k l s u g h a d j
l drh FlA

2- n l s a g n l s e a t u r k d l s l j d k d s l e { k v i u s f o p k j O D
d j u s l a B u c u k s f o j k s d j u s r F k j k u f r d x f r f o f / ; k e a h k y s s d h
o k r f o d L o r a k k u g h a FlA

y l d r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k l % 7

vlo }vc ge rhu yls rlad l jdkl fpyhdhvk asl jdkl
i g SMdhys ok ysk l jdkl v fpyhdhfe' l jdkl dhl eku
fo' kkv l adkfo' y kkdj&

1- rhu l jdkl adkpofo nskdht urk } k g p f h

2- fcuk ppsqg usk; kclgj l sl pkyr ' kD; k; ki ' k u
ugrapy kjgh fka

3- ukfj d l adkfo' h u i z l j dhcfu; khj k u f d Lor ak gkl y
fka

vlo] ge mij d foj. kdsvk l j ij yldrak dh d l eku
fo' kkv l adhi gpk d jr sg&

- ❖ yldrakea; g o l f k j g r n g s d y l s vi uh et h z
dhl jdkl pof
- ❖ fl i zyl k l j k p p s x , u s k l e d l s g h n s k i j ' k u
djusdkvf / d k g s k g s
- ❖ yldrakea y l s l e d l s v f h o f d d h L o r a k g l s h g s
- ❖ yldrak d n s k e a y l s l e d l s f o j k s d j u s d h v k k h
g l s h g s
- ❖ y l s l e d l s a B u c u s d k v f / d k H n g l s k g s

ge v è k & 2 esu i zula j n s k j k v k a s v l s yldrak dh , d
l j y i f j H k k c u k a n i j d s d f k v l e d l s i < u s d s c k n g e f u f u ' d " k z j
i g p r s g s

yldrak dh c g y h yldrak d s l e u s m r h p o f s ; l a f k y l d r a k

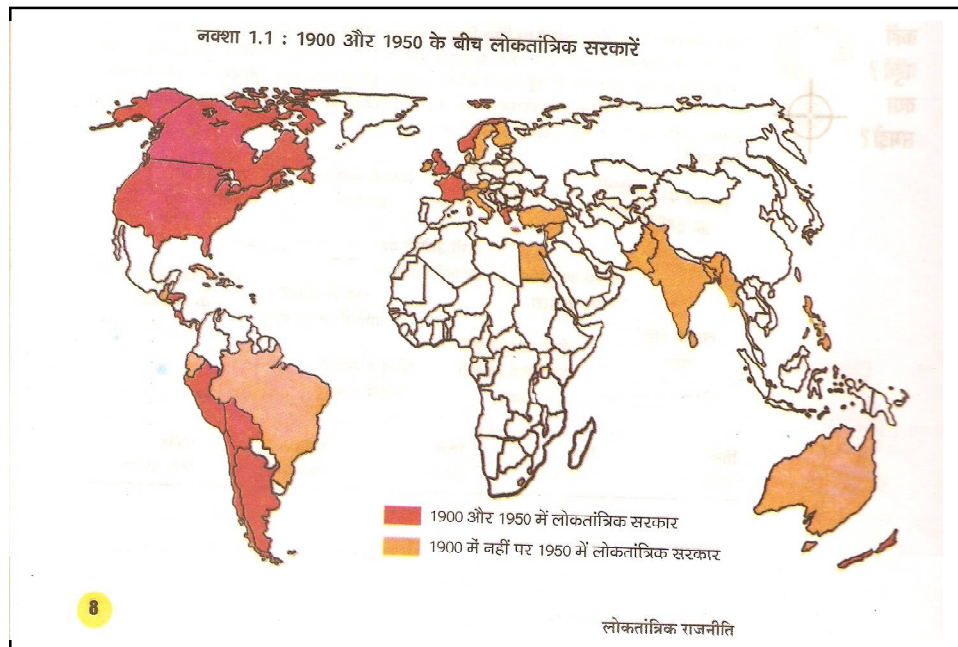
yldrak d k o f e d f o d k % 8

द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के दौरान लोकतांत्रिक सरकारें

द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के दौरान लोकतांत्रिक सरकारें

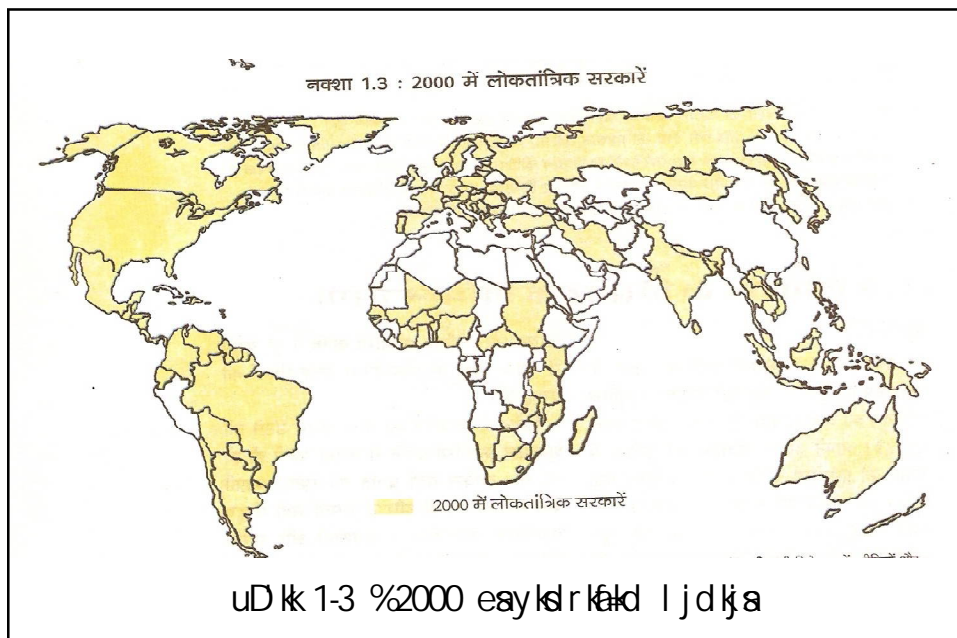
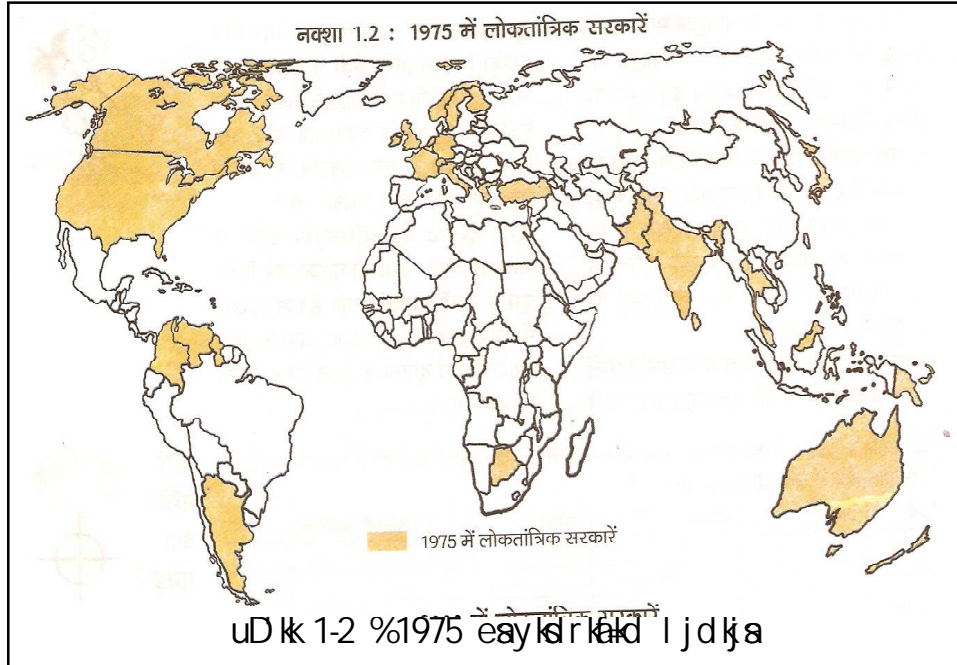
विश्व में लोकतांत्रिक सरकारों का वितरण

द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के दौरान लोकतांत्रिक सरकारें



द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के दौरान लोकतांत्रिक सरकारें

द्वितीय विश्व युद्ध के दौरान लोकतांत्रिक सरकारें



यदि कोई देश 10%

nij dsu D ksd l r f d j g e l j s e u e a d b i z u n i R u l g l s s o f a c h o a
 l n h e a y l d r a k d h ; k k d S h j g h ; g f o l r j d c g o k v l S f d u { l s k e a
 g o k D k i j n 2 0 0 a l n h e a y l d r a k d k f o d k g o k D k g e ; g d g
 l d r s o f d y l d r a k d k f o l r j n f u ; k d s l H h f g l l e a , d l e k u u g r a
 g o k D k v k t H h n f u ; k d s d k Q c M f g l l s e a y l d r a k u g r a S v k l s
 g e b u l l j s i z u e d s m l k , o a v i u s ' a k l e d k l e k k u ^ y l d r a k d f o l r j
 d s f o f H u l p j . k * u e d n i f ' k l z e a < y a

d g k i g p s D k l e > s

b u u D k e d s v k l j i j r h u n s k a r d d h i g p k u d j a
 t g k u p s f n , x , o " k e a y l d r a k d ' k k u Q o l F k ; F l a v l S
 f i Q u p s r h x b z r k y d k d l s H j a

o"K	v i o k	, f k k	; j l s	y l f r u h v e s d k
1950				
1975				
2000				

- ❖ u D k 1-1 l s , s r n s k a d h i g p k u d f i t , t g k l u -1900
l s 1950 d s c h p y l d r a k F l a
- ❖ u D k 1-1 v l S 1-2 l s d b l , s r n s k a d h i g p k u d f i t ,
t g k 1950 l s 1975 d s c h p y l d r a k v k l a
- ❖ y D k 1-2 v l S 1-3 l s ; j l s d s d b l , s r n s k a d h i g p k u
d f i t , t l s l u -1975 v l S 2000 e a y l d r a k d F l a
- ❖ y l f r u h v e s d k d s d b l , s r n s k a d h i g p k u d f i t ,
f t l a s 1975 d s c h n y l d r a k d l s v i u k f y ; l a
- ❖ d b l , s r n s k a d h l p h c u l b , t l s l u -2000 r d e a
y l d r a k d u g r a g q F l a

y l d r a k d k o f e d f o d k % 11

ykrakdsfolrj dsfofHlu pj.k

vlo] ge l cl si gysi p hu Hjr ds d n { lsked Lfki r yls r lkd
QoLFkd kvoyls u d jrs g d Zki n z B' k k Ches d y e ax k k h
dsd bZ. j kT; l eay l s r lkd ' k k u & QoLFkd si z k k fey s g d u x. j kT; l e
ead fi yol r o k' k D] l k j i o z ds H k l e d k i k d] v y d E d k c f y]
dsi d k ds d k y l e] j l e x e] d o k j k d k e Y y] fi li y l o u d s e l s ;] o S k y h
dsy P n o h j f e f f y k d s f o n g v l n ' k k e y F s x. j kT; l e a d k k u d k i z k u
, d f u o k r i n f / d j h g l s k F k f t l s j k k d g k t k k F k A j kT; d h
o k r f o d ' k D , d d b u z l f e f r d s i k F k j f t l e a t u r k d s i f r f u f /
g l s F s ; s l H h i f r f u f / H h j k k d g y k s F s d g k t k k g S d f y P n o h
x. j kT; e a d b u z l f e f r e a 1707 j k k i f r f u f / F s i R d j k k d s v / h u
, d m i j k k l s k f r r F k H h j d v l n i n f / d j h g l s F s l H h i d k d s
f u . z c g e r l s g l s k F k A b i d j k g e b f u ' d " k z i j i g p r s g d
c o d k y h u x. j kT; l e a d k k d l e d k p o g l s k F k A

vlo } v c ge v k f u d fo' o eay l s r a k d s f o l r j d s f o f H l u
p j . k e d k v o y l s u d j r s g d

i j f e l d p j . k % v k f u d fo' o e a u - 1789 b z e a g i d h h
O l a l s y l s r a k d h L f k u k , o a f o r j d h ' k q v k g l s h g d O l a u s
y l s r a k d s r h u r l o l e d k s L f k i r f d ; k l o r a k j l e k u r k , o a H k F o A
y l s u i d a d s t u f o n g u s L f k h v l S i D s y l s r a k d h L f k u k u g r a d h
F h D k d i d a d s ' k k d l e a d b z k j y l s r a k d k m i k k i a i j l d q d a
e a c k j & k j y l s r a k L f k i r g o z i d a d s 1789 d h O l a d k l a s k l a j k
d s d b z h k e a i S x ; k a d t u f o n g u s j i s e a x g & x g y l s r a k d s
f y , l a k z d h i j k m A

fcza eayl rak i 0h h 0h dsi gysgh dne j[k pdk FkA
y fdu ; gk d dhi xfr cgg / leh FkA fcza ea1688 dsx fbi wZ0h
dsckn yldrak us/ hjs/ hjsvi usi St ekus' lq fd, A; gk d d , bh
jkt ufr d 7uk; 7hft ul sjk ' kghv lS lea oxZdh' kD ; k de gks
yxlav lSt urkdlsd bZv/ dlj i tr ggAl ad jk; vefsdkeai gys
fcza dk' kt u FkA180h k kChd smk k/4Zead nskeafcv/ kgd er
dsfo: ¼ l 2kZ kq ggAl ad svef dkd kLor ak kl ak dgrsg 1776
bZ eav ef d h ux f d laus fcv/ kgd er d lsmj kMi Gk v lS vefsdk
Lor ak gks; kAl Hnmifusks v ki l hl g; k l sl ad jk; vefsdkd
xBu fd; kAv ef sdkeai 1789 bZea d yldrak l ad / ku d sy kvfd; k
x; kv lS v k Hhd hl ad / ku d sv ubj; vefsdkd h' kt u & Col Fk dk
l pkyu fd; kt kjgk gS

; | fi 190h k kCh eayl rak dsfy, l 2kZ gg kv lS d esi xfr
Hng d i j l d; g l 2kZ ux f d laus h jk us d l ekur k y lsd h Lor ak k
r Fk U k; d fu i {kkt Ssew l ad si k l r rd gh l fier jgk Av Hh Hh
l lo kS o; Ld erk/ dlj t urkdls i tr ugr h 1900 bZrd U wry SM
d lsmj fdl hrskeat urkdls lo kS o; Ld erk/ dlj i tr ugr FkA
U wry SM ea 1893 bZea ght urkdls lo Zfud o; Ld erk/ dlj i tr gks
x; k Fk Ad n l seer k/ dlj n ugr dls i tr Fk ft l dsi k fut hl E fr
Fk Av ef sdkeav le efgyk l ad sl kFv' os i q "k ad lS Hh erk/ dlj
feyk Ad rjg v Hh Hh yldrak dh l Fk uk gsd 2kZ dht : jr Fk Av c
y lS l Hh o; Ld] plgsog efgyk gsv Fk i q "k plgsog xj r gks; k
vehj v lS plgsog ' os gks; kv' os gks d lser k/ dlj i tr gsd 2kZ
djusy x Av Hh rd bruk r l s fu pr g l spdk Fk fd ; j lS n u k h v lS
rf {k k h v ef sdkeav k fu yldrak dh l Fk uk dki k f Hh pj. ki jk gks
pdk Fk A bu nskeac Mh l a; keay l s l us vi uh et h l sl j dlj d kp; u
fd; kA; | fi] p d o ea Hk y ssoly svf/ dlk i q "k gh g l s Fk A

mifuoskln d kv lð

vlo þvc ge , d ut j nsk fdl rjg mifuosk adht talj
 rskvj vi usnsk eaylsrak dh LFk uk dhA, þkkv jS vi d k ds
 vf/ d l k nsk; jish j'Ved smifuosk Flbu mifuosk ad suk fjd ad ls
 d l j k urfd vf/ d l j i tr ughaFkAvr%bu nsk adht urkusvi usvi us
 nsk eaylsrak dh LFk uk dsfy, l 2kZjuk' lq dj fn; kAv kSuof id
 'kk d l ad sb snckusdk izk fd; þ ij l d q l 2kZdsfoLrj n þ k sgq
 v kSuof id 'kk d l ad ls duki Mkr Fkl fier vf/ d l j okys j d l j p u s
 dk vf/ d l j i tr g p A i j l d q t urk b l sl ad v g l s o k y h u g h a F k A v c
 l E v j k u s d v f/ d l j l a d h e l a g l s y x h a v l r i s t o k v k S u o f i d
 'kk d l ad ls bu nsk ad ls Lor ak djuki MA bu nsk eaylsrak dh LFk uk
 g o z b h r j g g e l j k n s k H j r H h 1947 b z e a L o r a k g o k v j S y l s r a k d h
 LFk uk g o z ; g y l s r a k l i Q j g k v j S ; g v k t H h l i Q r k n o z t l j h g s
 i j l d q v f/ d l k i o z e a m i f u o s k j g s n s k a d k v u b o v F n k u g h a j g k g s

vlo þ ge i f peh vi d h n s k ? k u k d h d g u h y s s g s t g k
 y l s r i f a d 'kk u d k i z k s c g q v f/ d l i Q k u h j g k A ? k u k i g y s f c z b
 d k n i f u o s k F k v j S b d k u l e x l s m l s v F k A j k u s d v f/ d l j l e g s q g k
 l 2kZdh' l q v k g o z , d l d j k d s i e k v j S f k l d ^ y l e s , u O a k l d
 l 2kZd k u s k F k A m i d s u s t o e a ? k u k 1957 b z e a v k t k n g o k A v k k h d s
 c k n , u O a k ? k u k d s i z k u e a h , o a f i Q j k V f r p o s x , A d r j g i f p e h
 v i d k e a y l s r a k d h L F k u k d k i z e l i Q i z k j g k A y f d u ; g k
 y l s r a k v f/ d f n u l a d f l F j u g h a j g k D h a d , u O a k u s v i u s v k d l s
 v k t h o u j k V f r d s i e a p p k f y ; k A s k u s 1966 b z e a ? k u k d s , u O a k
 l j d l j d k r [r k i y V f n ; k x ; k v j S b r j g ? k u k e a y l s r a k d k [k k e k
 g l s x ; k A ? k u k d h r j g g h v f/ d l a k v i d h n s k e a d e l o s k ; g h f l F f r
 j g h A

y l s r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k l % 14

	l oZkEd o;Ld erk/ dkj dkdlyØe
1893	Uwly S
1917	: l
1918	t ezh
1919	umjy S
1928	fcza
1931	Jhydk
1934	rdhZ
1944	i Øa
1945	t kku
1950	Hkr
1951	vt Øruk
1952	; wku
1955	eyßkk
1962	vklv; k
1965	veßdk
1978	Li s
1994	rf{kkvi Øk

- [k d j a] [k l h k a]
- , Vyl ea?kuk dls < wsv l S ; g fd
vHh?kukds' k d d l S g S
 - i Øa h Øa dsuk, d l a s u l e i r k
d j k a

yl d r a k d k Ø f e d f o d k % 15

v lb, gjy dsnj Seayls rak dhfr' k eac <#sd ne ds Øe ft Ø
djA

1980 dsckn ykr uhv efj dkeayls rak dhfr' l j d kj dhcgly/h' kq
göZ fpyhdhdgkunge i vZesi <+pqsgÅi q%geusn f kfd l k; r
l Å dsfo[kjlo dsckn i k SM eafdl i d kj yls rak dhfr' l k uk gjs
x; hA1989&90 ea vzh jksh nskeed k; r i kko ead ehv kZv f Sogk
ykr rak dhfr' k u& i zky huk fjd kus vi ukfy; kA1991 ea k; r l Å ds
fo? ku dsckn l k; r l Å ds d g 15 x. kj k; Hh Lor ak gjsx; Å bu ea
vf/ dl k nskeayls rak dhfr' k u& QoLFk vi uk kAd i d kj l k; r
l Å ds i ru dsckn n; k dsu D k seac gq cMki f jor v g q kA

v lb] ge Hkr ds i Mls ea LFk d b j nskeayls rak dsfy, gjs
jgsl Å kZ d ht kud kj hyssgÅ

Hkr ds i Mls ea LFk usky uled nskeayls rak dh LFk uk
l ekfr , oa LFk uk dhhdgkunge i hnskt kl drkg 1948 ea usky
dki gykl fo/ ku cuAd l fo/ ku ds v dxZ jk kghusky dkokr fod
' k d kA1959 ea jk kegobzusu; kl fo/ ku ykvfd; kv fSI an ds
fy, i gyhclj pql gqj yfd u 1962 ea jk kegobzusu nskeayls rak d k s
l ekfr dj fr; kA1990 ea usky ea u v kls u ds i fj. kelo: i cgyh
ykr rak dh' kvk gZ 1991 ea usky ea an ds pql ea usky hd kZ
d kscgq feyk, oat hi hd kZy k ns k ds i z k uea h cuAvr % usky ea
i q% ykr rak dh LFk uk gZ 1996 l usky ea k v kofn; k j k j k rak dh
l ekfr dsfy, , oat urkd hv lok n k us dsfy, v kls u fd, At w
2001 ea usky ds fr gk ea d uk dh ek v k k t c jk koh v f S
n ds i f j o j; dh j k egy ea g R k dj rh x b Å n h dsckn k us z us j k i n
l Hky k j k k k us z us Qoj h 2005 d k l an d k s h d j fr; kv fSI j d kj

d lsc[kZ dj fr; kAd i d l j usky esi q%ylsdrakdlsjkt kusl ekr dj
fr; kAy fdu usky eat u v kulsu dsd l j. ke bZ 2008 eat fo/ ku l Hk
dk p d o dj k k x; k, oausky esi Ee x. k r a k d s j k V fr M M / l e c 1 / 4
; kno , oai z k u e a h i p a f g o A o g k l fr; k a si p f y r j k r a k d l s l e k r
dj fr; k x; k A d i d l j g e u s n f k f d f d l i d l j u s k y e a c k j & c l j
y l d r a k d h l e k r , o a i q l F k u k g o A

Hj r d s, d v U i M s h r s k i k d L r k u e a H h y l s d r a k d h L F k u k
, o a i r u d h i f o , k p y r h j g h g a t u j y f t ; k n y g d d h e R o d s c h n
1990 d s i l d e a i k d L r k u e a d c l j i q % y l s d r a k d h L F k u k g o Z y f d u
; g L F k h u g r a j g l d k A 1999 eat u j y i j o s e d j Z O u s i z k u e a h
u o k ' k h O d k r [r k y V d j r s g g l f d ' k k u d h L F k u k d h A i j l o g k y
e a i k d L r k u e a g k y k e a i f j o r U g g , o a o g k d h t u r k u s y l s d r a k d s f y ,
l a k Z d j u k v l j E k d j fr; k A v a r % u v l e s u d s e { k l f d ' k k u d l s
> d u k i M k , o a l a n d s f y , p o l o d j k u s i M A 2008 d s p o l o s d s c h n
i k d L r k u f i i o i k v z d h x B c a u l j d l j l U k e a v k h A i k d L r k u e a g
i f j o r U ' k a f i z u g r a j g v l j S o g r a y l s d r a k l e f d u s k v l j S i k d L r k u d s
i o z i z k u e a h c s t h j H o v s d h g R k d j r h x; h A u ; h l j d l j d s l U k e a
v k u s d s c h n l f d ' k k u d s i z p k i j o s e d j Z O d l s g V u k i M A v k l i Q
v y h t j n j h j k V fr v l j S ; b i s Q j t k f x y l u h i z k u e a h c u a d i d l j
i k d L r k u e a y l s d r a k d h L F k u k g o Z y f d u o g k v H h H h y l s d r a k d l s
p o l o s ; k a d k l l e u k d j u k i M j g k g a

b h i d l j E l a j t l s i g y s (c e l z d g k t k k F k e a y l s d r a k d h
L F k u k g o q l a k Z l j h g a ; | f i 1948 e a v l s u o f l d ' k k u l s v k k n
g o k E l a j u s y l s d r a k d l s v i u k l j i j l o q 1962 l s l f d r [r k y V l s
y l d r a k d k v a g l s x ; k A f i Q 1990 e a y x H k 30 o " k z d s c h n i g y h c l j
p o l o d j k s x , A b u p o l o s e a v k a l k u l p a h d h v x q l o z o l y h u s k y y h x

y l d r a k d k o f e d f o d k % 17

i 0M60shushk hcggr i tr fd; k; i j l d q 0h' k d leus Uk NAs
 l sd k; dj fr; kv l Sp d o i fj. kled l set U r k u g r a n h A E l e k; d h l f d
 l j d k; u s l p h l f o r v U p o s s g q y l d r a k l e f d u s k v l e d k s; k r i s t y
 e a v y f n; k x; k; k m d s; k; e a g h u t j c a d j f n; k x; k A E l e k; e a f d
 l j d k; d s f o: ¼ l k o z f u d : i l s c l y u s; k c; k u t k h d j u s i j i f r c a
 g A E l e k; d h i 0 h l j d k; d h T; k f r; l e s r a v l d j o g k d s y k; k a y l e a
 u s v i u k ? k; N A f n; k v l S v U k' k; k f z c u d j j g u s y x s g A

ut j c a h d h l t k > y u s d s c l o t w l p h u s y l d r a k d s f y, v i u k
 v f h k k u t k j h j l k g A m u d s' k o l s a a ^ c e k z e a y l d r a k d h e f g e o g k d s
 y l e a d h f o' o l e o k e a l o r a k v l S c j k j h d s l n l; d s: i e a v l S
 v f z w t h o u t h u s d k l a k z g A * v k a l k u l p h d s l a k z d k s v l j k z h
 l r j i j e k U r k f e y h g A m d a u s y ' k a i j d k; H n f e y k A l a d j k v u s
 f o' o d s n k e l a s v i h y d h g s d o r z u l f d r k u k k o h d h l e k f r g s q
 l H n s k E l e k; i j i f r c a y x k A d i d k; E l e k; e a f n u s f u y l d r a k
 l e f d v l o l y u e t c w g l s j g k g v l S o g f n u n j w u g r a s c E l e k; e a
 y l d r a k d h i d l k u k g s h A

- [k q d j] [k q l h] a
- , v y l e a f k k d s n u n s k e d l s < v s t g k y l d r a k d s f y, l a k z p y j g k g A
 - u s k y , o a i k f d l r k u d s j k v f r , o a i z k u e a h d s u l e i r k y x l b A
 - u d l s e a E l e j a d l s < f w, A H j r d s d l e d l e l s j k f; n h n s k d h l k e k l s y x s g A

oSod lrj ij ykdrak

mij geunfkkfd ykdrakdkfolarj fo' o dsvf/ d lknrskaeagls
jgkgegekseu ea g fopkj l gt nrul gskgsd D kge fo' o&ykdrak
dhrji Cc< jgsd Hkr dh, d l jdk g fusk dh, d l jdk g frcz
dh, d l jdk g v fshnskd hl jdk g fbyfo u nfu; kdhd lz jdk
ugragfo' o ead lz, shl jdk ugragf l ds j k fufeZ dkuw nfu; kHk
dsylkai j ykvdsgad lz, d fo' o l jdk ugragfij fo' o ea, sh
dbz lfk; gskv lkd : i l soSghdk lz dkdjrhgS Ssd fdl h
rskdhl jdk d jrhgS; s lfk; jv fokl aBu foHul nskv fSylkai j
nh rjg dkfu; akkuh j [kl drst Skfd d lz jdk j [kl drhgS

I ad jkV dhLFk uk 1945 esgZ hAor zu ea 192 nskb ds
l nl; gsd l aBu dsNP%eh; v a gsegk Hk l j [ki fj "kn- v kFZ
v fS l left d i fj "kl, dk v j "n] Uk, dk v l j kZ h Uk ky; , oa
l fpoly; Aegk H l an dhHk gSft, ead hHv l j kZ h l eL; k
v fokeda, fopkj foe' kd; kt l k gSegk Hkes Hh 192 l nl; nsk
dls, d& d ol/nssd v f/ d j gS l Hkfu. Z cgar dsvk j ij fy; s
t ksgsd v k k ij ge egk Hkd s aBu dskyl r l ad dg l drsga
l j [ki fj "n ea 15 l nl; gssgpaues l p LFk h, oan v LFk hgsga
LFk hl nl; gvefd : l j fcz] i a v fSphAn v LFk hl nl; la
dkp d o egk Hknso"kd sfy, d jrhgS l Hh LFk hl nl; kd lsoh
vf/ d j feykgS v xj d lz Hh LFk hl nl; nskb vf/ d j dki zk
d jrk gS l j [ki fj "n-nh dhet hZ dsf kyk Qi Qy kughdj l drhA

v kFZ , oal left d i fj "n foHul nskadschp v kFZ , oa
l left d { lsked g; k dhLFk uk d l s l R for d jrhgS d h l nl;
l a; k54 gS UK i fj "n-eg; r%nu { lsked ki zk u n f k h fht l s l k
Lor ak ugragf s, oat gk Lo' k u dk fodk ugragok fka v aj kZ h

Uk ly; I ad jKVdk, d , bkva gS kfofHtu nsked schp dfookna
dkUk; d l ek ku i zrq djrkgSd eady 15 Uk k hkgjssgaI ad
jKVdk, d vi ukl fpoky; gS lsv efdkdsUywd ZefLFr gAl ad
jKVdsegk fpo d dseq; i zkk fud vf/ d k h g j s s g A

I ad jKVt Ssl aBu fofHtu nskav jSylsaij m rjg dk
fu; akkugaj[kl drst Skfd fdl hrskdhl jdk j[kl drhgA; s
I aBu , bsfu; e cuksgaI kfofHtu l j d j k a d s d l e d k d h l e k r ;
djrsgav jSmudsfy, fn' k k f u n z k n s s g a v a j k v h l a B u a j k f u e z
, oafodfl r fofHtu dk n s d k u l a d h i d f r d k f o ' y k k d j u s d s c h n
fuEka r c k a l i " V g l s h g A

1- fdl h, d nskdhl hekeav kusokysl eq{ k d s d k z o k l j
d k l p k y r d j u s o k y s d k n s d k u a

2- I H n s k a d s i z k f o r d j u s o k y s i ; k j . k e a f x j l o v j k l u &
l a a h f u ; e & d k u w

' k k e d l s f u ; f a k d j u s g s c u k s x ; s f u ; e
bu fu; e l a , o a d k u l a d l s v a j z h l r j i j y k v d j u s e a c g q
e f d y a v k h g a f o f H t u n s k a d h v k l h i z } f U r k b d a y k v d j u s e a
: d k o V i k d j r h g a v k d s o S o m j . k d s ; a e a f i N y s d n l o " k z e a
f o f H t u n s k a d s y l s , d & n j s d s T ; k k l i a d Z e a v k s g a o f S o d I a B u a
e a y l d r a k d h e l a H h i g y s d h r g u k e a v f / d c < h g S o a d d s f y ,
l a k z h p y j g s g A

vHk i zu

yklrakdkØfed fodk %20

1- yldrak dscij seaduea sd lGd kdFu l ghugragS

(d) yldrak eaylsled svfHOfD dhLorark gishgS

([k) yldrak eaylsled sl xBu cukusdkvf/ dlj gskgS

(x) yldrak rlad nsk eaylsled sfojls djusdhvkt khugragishgS

(?) yldrak eaylsled usk vled sghnrski j 'kk u dkvf/ dlj gskgS

2- buea sfdl l sylldrak dsfolrjk eæm feyrhgS

(d) forshyldrak rlad 'kk u dkvlOe. kA

([k) l fad r[rk&i yVA

(x) i k ij i fcaA

(?) yldrak kl xkA

3- buea sfdl Gd kdFu l ghgS

(d) i phu Hjr eayldrak dsi zkkugrafeyrsgS

([k) fca ea1688 bZdhxjfoi vZOfa dsck yldrak det ljs gkA

(x) i ca ea1789 bZdhOfa usyldrak rlad 'kk u dhura MyhA

(?) i fdlrku, oady eayldrak rlad 'kk u dksHhpdsugam

4- fuEryf[k okD lkaea sfdl h, d dkpoto djdsd okD dksi jk dhit , A

vajjKVh l xBuea yldrak dht : jr gS fkd –

(d) vej nsk dhck led kT; k kot u gS

([k) nfu; kds l Hnrsks sl kkl eku Oogj gS

(x) fofHru nsk d smudht ul ja; kdsv upk ea Eku feyA

yldrak dkOfed fodk % 21

(?) foHl rnskd kegP modhl S 'kD dsvuok eagls

5- Lr Ek ^v* , oalr Ek ^c* dls efyr dhit , A

Lr Ek ^v* Lr Ek ^c*

(d) fyFNbh 1- l fad rkkghdhl ekfr

([k] usky 2- fcd/kvlfuošld 'kk u l svkt kh

(x) i fdLrku 3- i phu Hjr eaylsrlad 'kk u okyx. jkT;

(?) ?uk 4- jk kusvi usvf/ dlj Nusi j l gefr nA

6- xSylrlad 'kk u okysnsksd sylsksd lsfdu&fdu efdykd k
l leukdjuki MkgSd vèk esh, x; smlg. ksdsvk kj ij d
dFu dsi {keard Zhit , A

7- , f k kdsi kV; S lar'lad nskedsuk i r l k A

8- t c l skyisrlad 'kk u dlsnf Ml d rhgSkl lekUr%dlk h
Lorak k vhu yht kr gT

9- d vèk dsvè , u dsvk k ij ysdra kdhl eku fo' kskvkd k
nYškdhit , A

vi und {keavyx&vyx l egvcukya v fSusk r Fki fdLrku ea
yldrakdsfy, gsjgš kZ sl af r vyx&vyx rjg dhl puk j
bdWhdja bu i zula j è ku d fuz dj%

- bu nskdhi vZ jdlj fdl vk kj ij xSylrlad FkA
- usky r Fki fdLrku dsylsksd heq; f kdkr v fSeksD kgS
- ylsksdhbu ekalsi j i vZ kk dlsdhD ki f fØ; k Fh
- bu nskdkeaylsrlad l jdlj gsd kZ dseq; uskd l S gS

v è k 82

y l a r a k D, k v l j S D, l a

i f j p;

fi Nysv è k eageust kuk fd y l a r l a d ' l k u O o L F k d k
 Lo: i d S k g l s k g S v k f u d fo' o e a y l a r a k d k f o l r j d S s g u k
 i p h u H k r e a y l a r a k d k f o l r j d S s g u k i p h u H k r e a y l a r a k d k
 Lo: i d S k F k , o a v k f u d fo' o e a y l a r a k d k f o d k d S s g u k v c
 g e t k u s f d y l a r a k D k g S y l a r a k d h f o' l k k ; D k g S b v è k
 e a g e ; g H h t k u s d k i z k d j a s f d y l a r a k d h l g h i f j H k k D k g l s
 l d r h g S b d h' k v k g e c o g n i j y i f j H k k l s d j a g e ; g H h t
 t k u s d k i z k d j a s d h y l a r l a d , o a y S y l a r l a d l j d k e a D k
 v l j g S y l a r a k d S o g i j d i { k a s e g o i w z c l u k e d s t k u s d
 v f r j D f d l h H y l a r l a d i j d k d h U w e fo' l k k ; D k g l s h g S
 ; g H h t k u s d h d l k k d j a s v l S v l e a y l a r a k d s i { k , o a f o i { k e a
 v k s r d l a d s l k k v k s c < l s g y l a r a k d s O k i d v R z j v k a
 y l a r a k D k g S

' l k u O o L F k d s L o: i d b z j g d s g l s d r s g a , d o S h' l k u
 O o L F k g l s h g S s y l a r l a k p o n t k h g S l S y l a r l a d s f o r e a l k u d j r h
 g a , S h' l k u O o L F k d s g e y l a r a k d g r s g a d u l j d k a o S h H h g l s h
 g a s y l a r l a k f u o l r u g l j v U e l e e l a S s r [r k y V i k j o l j d
 i j E j k v l a n l s L F k i r g l s h g a l S , S h l j d k l a d s v f / d k h v i u s f r

ed k u d j r s g a , b h ' k u o o l f k d l s x s y l s r f a d ' k u d g k t k k
g a f o ' o e a d u , b h h l j d l j s g f t l g a k u s d s c k n g e y l s r f a d , o a
x s y l s r f a d ' k u e a v l j d j i k a s a

ge] d u m m g j . k a d s l k f k b r j g d h l j d l j s a d h d k z z k f y ; k a
i j c l h c l j h l s f o p k d j a l o z z e] g e i k d l r k u d l s y s l d r s g a
i k d l r k u e a u j y i j o s e d j z o u s v d a j 1999 e a f i d r [r k i y v d h
v x q b z d h a n g l e s y l s r f a d < a l s p o n g o z j d l j d l s g v k d j [l q d l s
n s k d k ^ e q ; d k z l j h ' k k d j f n ; k a c k n e a n g l e s [l q d l s j k v f r
' k k d j y l d r a k d k x y k ' k s / f n ; k a v j s 2002 e a , d t u e r l a g d s
} j k k v i u k d k z l y i l p o " z d s f y , c < e k f y ; k f t l e a o k d i s u s i j
/ k k m n , o a x m e f m k d h x b a 2002 e a n g l e s f o / k u d l s c n y m y k a
c n y s g g l f o / k u d s v u b j j k v f r d k o ' k d ' k y h g l s x ; k a e a k f j " k n
d s d l e d k i j , d j k v n l j k i f j " k n d h f u x j k u h j [k h x b z f t l d s
t ; k k j l n l ; i o s h v f / d l j h f a b i z l j g e n f k s g s d i k d l r k u e a
p o l o h n g a] p o s g i z f u f / ; k a d s d u v f / d l j h h f e y s y f u l o k a
l u k l s k d s v f / d l j ; k a v j s t u j y e d j z o d s i k j g h a i o j h 2008 e a
i k d l r k u e a v l e p o l o g g f t l e a v k k o y h t j n j h j k v f r v j s ; w i n o
j t k f x y k u h i z k u e a h c u a d i z l j o g k y l s r a k d h l f k u k g o z y f u
v h h h m u d s l e { k v u s l p o l s ; k [k m n g a

Li "Vg s d ge i j o s e d j z o d s ' k u o k y s i k d l r k u d l s y l s r a k
u g r a d g l d r s d k a i k d l r k u d s y l s k u s m u d k p o l o u g r a d ; k a ' k u
d s f y , v f u d e i o y k y s s d h ' k d l s k d s v f / d l j ; k a j d h t k s t u r k
} j k k u g h p o s x , f a

y l d r a k d k v l s d k a % 24

fo' o dsi k % Hhjk ' kgh, oa kuk kgh' kk u QoLFk/lea bk
ghglskgSusky eaUzu ' kk u QoLFkdsi vzk ' kgh& kk u QoLFk
Fht gk' kk d dkpoto ughglskFkcfyd jk i fjojk eat le yssokyk
QfD ' kk d cut kkkFkA; gk Hh' kk u l pkyu eav le yklsadhdhKZ
Hkxlmjh ughglskFkA

dEfulLV ' kk u QoLFk vi ukoskysphu eaHh' kk u eav le
yKlsadhHkxlmjhl eku : i l sugagshgSphu dhl an dsfy, i fr
i lp o"zkcn fu; fer : i l spoto gls gAl an ghjKVfr dlsfu; Q
djrkgS yfu l an dsdhl n; kdkpoto l kdkjrhgS poto yMs
l si gysl Hhmfemojk d spruh dEfulLV i kZ seajnyshgshgS
l jdk l nkdEfulLV i kZ dhg curhgad fy nskdsfy, eglobi vZ
i QyKlsat urkdhHkxlmjhu gldj dEfulLV i kZ dhHkxlmjhgshgS

geusi kdLrkuj usky vjSphu dhl jdkls s jS rjhd led ksfkA
vc Hkr , oafcv dhl jdk dsr jS rjhd led ksfkA Hkr , oafcv
ea jdk dkfueZk poto ad se le e l sglskgS ad dsfy, i R d i lp
o"zj poto gls gS l ea18 o"zj svf/ d nezdsukfjd vi ukos/
(er) nssgS b rjg dspoto eat l sl cl sT; kkok/ i k r gls gS os
poto t m t ksgS os nskdsy kls ad si fr fuf/ dgyksgS v jS osy kS gh
l jdk dkfueZk djrsgS v jS' kk u dsl pkyu eaHkxlmjhfulksgS

vc ge l e> l drsgS fd yklsadh Hkxlmjh okyh l jdk
ykrled dgykhgS v jS ft l ea yklsadh Hkxlmjhu ghglskS og xS
ykrled gshgS

d g k i g p s D k l e > s

v C q t c ' k e v i u s c B d k i j n r k d s i k x ; k r l s
o g k n f k f d c g q l s y l s c B o g v l s v k l e a c k a d j j g s
g s d j r e d s i k k c l s j g s g f d f i N y s p o l o e a e j k o l s /
f d l h r l w j s O f D u s n s f n ; k F k A j e s k H s k c l s j g s F s f d
e s r l s n s o l s / f n ; s F s , o a x . l s k d s p l o k d g j g s F s f d
o l s / & f y L V e a e j k u l e g h u g r a F k A b u c k l e d l s l o p j e s
l e > u g r a i k j g k g y f d y l s D l e o l s / n s s g a v l s o l s / n s
d s D k i Q n s g s

y l d r a k d h , d l l e k u i f j H k k

geusd dsi gysylsrlfald , oax Sylsrlfald ljdjks aá ea
t kudkj ; ki tr d h a v l o s v c ge y l d r a k d h , d l l e k u i f j H k k t k u A
y l d r a k e a y l s v i u h l j d j k d k p o d j r s g a b u p o l e a n s k d s
o ; L d y l s v F k z - f t u d h m e z 18 o ' l z i s v f / d g o l s / M y r s g a v l s ; k
O f D d l s v i u k i f r f u f / p o d j ' k k u d k l p k y u d j r s g a v r , o g e
l j y H k k e a y l d r a k d h i f j H k k n s d r s g a b l a H z e a y l d r a k ' k k u
d k , d , s k : i g s t l e a ' k k d l e a k p o l o y l s d j r s g a

okro eaylrlfald ' k k u O o L F k e a y l s g h ' k k u d k d s z f c l u q
g l s s g a b c k d l s g e v e f d k d s i o z i k v f r v c k e f y d u d h
i f j H k k l e > l d r s g a m u d s v u b j k ^ y l d r a k , s k ' k k u g s t l e a y l s l a
d j y l s l e d s f y , v l s y l s l e j k ' k k u f d ; k t k k g a * ; g i f j H k k c g q
g h l j y < a l s y l d r l a l d , o a x S y l s r l f a l d ' k k u d l s O o L F k e a v l d j
d j n s h g a g e u s ; g k n f k f d t g k i k d l r k u d s t u j y i j o s e d j z O d h

y l d r a k D , k v l s D k a % 26

l j d k j , o a E l e j a d s i f i d ' k k d d k p o j o y k s a u g r a f d ; k g s d
 r j g d s ' k k u & O o L F k o k y s n k e a f t u y k s a d k l s k i j f u ; a k k F k k o s
 n s k d k ' k k d c u x , A ' k k d d s i O y l e a y k s l e d h H k k m j h u g r a j g h A
 ; g h c k u s k y d h j k ' k g h ' k k u i j H h y k v g l s h F k A d d s i g y s g e u s
 n f k d h u s k y e a o U z u ' k k u & O o L F k d s i o z j k ' k g h ' k k u & O o L F k
 F h o g k ' k k d d k p o j o u g r a g l s k F k c f y d j k i f j o k e a t l e y s s o k y k
 O f D ' k k d c u t k k F k A g e l e > l d r s g s d b u n s k e d h ' k k u d k s
 y k d r i f a d u g r a d g a y l s r a k e a y k s v i u s i f r f u f / d k p o j o d j r s g s
 v i j S p o s g i f r f u f / g h ' k k u d j r s g s , s h f L F r e a g e ; g l e > l d r s
 g s d y k s v i u s i f r f u f / d s j k k k u e a l o ; a l l e y s s g s v i s ' k k d
 d s i O y l e a y k s l e d h H k k m j h , g r h g A d , r j g d s y l d r i f a d O o L F k
 d k i f r f u f / y l d r k ; k v i R { k y l s r a k d g s g s d d s v y l o k f l o v - j y B
 , d , s k n s k g s g k i R { k y l s r a k g s ; g k y l s L ; a k k u e a l l e y s s
 g s o a d k u w d k f u e k k h l o ; a d j r s g s ; g n d j . k g s d ; g k d s y l s r a k
 d k i R { k y l s r a k d g k t k k g s

d g i g p s D k l e > s
 j e s k u s l d y w l s ? k v l d j v i u s i f r k h l s c y k f d d y e j k
 L d y w c a g s D k d d y e j s l d y w e a i u s l s d s i f r f u f / v k
 j g s g s v i j S o s H k k k n e a n u d s H k k k l q u s d s f y , d k i O H M -
 j g z h A v k i c r k ; f d t c H k k k l q u s d s f y , b r u s y l s , d
 l k f c B l d r s g s k l k f c B j ' k k u d s f y , i O y k D l a u g r a
 d j l d r s b d s f y , i f r f u f / p o u s d h D l a v l o ' ; d r k i M

y k d r a k d h f o ' k k k ;
 v c r d g e u s y l s r a k d s , d l l e k j v f z d s a h z e a g t k u d l j h

y k d r a k D k v i j s D k % 27

i k hfd yldrak'kk u dk, d : i gSt l eayls 'kk dledkpplo djrs
galyldrakdhb i fjHkkdld e>usdscn d d i zu geljs leumfRul
gssgAt S&kk d d lG gS'kk dledkpplo d SsglsgS'kk dleds
pplo ead lG yls Hkx yssgS fdl rjg dhl jdkj dksge yldrakd
l jdkj d gAs

v lq] bu l c i zuledsnkj yldrakdhfo'kk k kledsele e l s
t kuusdkge izk d jA

ge l Hh yls nfksgsd pplo dsfnu geljsi fjoj dsl nl; t ks
o; Ld gSols/Myust ksga; syls vi usvi usols/ dsele e l svi us
i fzfuf/ dkpplo djrs gA; spsgq i fzfuf/ gh'kk u dkl pkyu djrs
gS l jdkj dsfy, i Gysyssgav l Sdkuad kfuekZkdjrs gA; gk gea
, d ck l e> yskvk'; d gsd ylsad soks/ l si fzfuf/ post ksga
v fKZ-bu i fzfuf/ ; k j kfy; kx; ki Gykylsleki Gykglsgavr %
ge l e> l drsgsd yldrakeavfde'kk d turkeafuok djrhgA
t lsyldrakdh, d fo'kk k gA

geljsi fjoj dsl nl; t c vi ukols/Myusx; src cgq l syls
vi uk&vi ukols/Myusd stat lj es l k f s mead d l ylsausvi uh
bFNublj ols/My st c fd v l ylsad soks/My usugafn; kx; kAd d l
, l sHh yls f sft t gaxi uh bFNk dsfo: 1/4 ols/My usi j et cjvfd; k
x; kAt gkdgrahhd rjg dsols/My usdh QoLFk gshgSok yldrak
ugragl drk galyldrak eafcd fdl hM] Hk , oai y l ku dsvi us
bFNublj ols/My kt k k gavr %ge yldrak ds, d fo'kk k eadg
l drsgsd yldrakepplo fu'i {k, oalor ak gssgA

ge yls t k rsgsd yldrak dkl h kl aa erf/ d l j l st yk g g k
gAv c d ck d syxHk i j h n f; keku pqhgA y fdu v Hh Hh cgg

l s, bsnkgs gk QfD d lernku dsl eku vf/ dlj l scfpr fd ; kx; k
gAmkj.kdsfy, l nQhvjc eaeftyv led sol/ nssdkvf/ dlj ugra
gS Fkfi Qhdseyvofl ; led sol/ dkegfo Hkjh eyv dsfi Qhukxfjd
dsol/ l sT; kkgS

gea g l e>ukgSd t gkl Hhyls led sol/ nssdkvf/ dlj ugra
gSokylrakd Hhugrals drkAvr%ylrakdsfy, vlo'; d gSd
l Hno; Ld ykled s eku: i l sol/ nssdkvf/ dlj feysv lS l Hhyls
dsol/ dkegfo cjkj gS; g Hhyls rakdh, d egfo wzo' kkgS

ylrak eal fo/ ku dsvublj nskdk' k u pyrkgS u fd fdl h
[k QfD ; kl bFkdsvublj l fo/ ku dhHkoukdsf[kyk Qd hZkuw

[k dj p [k l h ka
vi us { k d se f k k t h ; k o k V
l n l ; k l si n f d v k d si p k r ; k
o k V e a b e g h u s y k l a d h c b d
f d r u h c j g z v l S d c b d e a
f d r u s y k l a u s v i u s v i u s f o p k j
j [k a

cursgS lS k U k i kydk, bS
dkuw dsl ekr dj l drhgS
ylrak eaykledh c f u ; k h
vf/ dlj led h x l j a n g l s h g S y l s l a
d s l p u s d h j v i u h f o p k j n s s
d h j l a B u c u s d h j f o j k s d j u s
d h j k u s d x r f o f / ; l e a l o r a k
: i l s H k y s s d h L o r a k
g l s h p f g, A d k u w d s u t j e a
l H h y l s l a d h l e k r k g l s h
p f g, A b d j a l c v f / d l j l a d h

j { k d s f y, L o r a k U k i k y d k g l s h g S t u d s v k n s k a k i k y u g e l c
y k s d j r s g a b i d j g e y k l e > l d r s g a f y l r a k e a l j d k j
e u e h u g r a d j l d r h g S l j d k j v i u s d k l a o a n f ; l e a d k l p k y u
f u l r r l s r j h l e a d s v k k j i j d j r h g S l j d k j d l e z h i S y k y E s
f o p k j f o e ' z d s c k n y s h g S l j d k j h l o d l e d h f t E e s f j ; k l f o / k u } k k

ylrak D kv l S D k % 29

r; dht kh gsv j Sosl Hht urk dsi fr mlk h gssg d i d l j
y l r a k d h , d f o ' k r k d s i e a g e l e > l d r s g d y l r a k e d k k u
d k u u d s v u b l j p y r k g s y l s a d s v f / d j k e d h x l j a h g l s h g s v j s l j d l j
l a s k u d d k u l a d s H n j g h d l e d j r h g a

geus n f k d h o " k z 2005 e a f c g l j d s f y , p o l o g q f t l e a o ; L d
y l s l a u s v i u k & v i u k o k s / f n ; A m h o k s / l s f o / k u l H k d s f y , i f r f u f /
p o l o t m d j v k , A v c m h d s c h n g e u s n f k d h J h u f r ' k d e l j d h
l j d l j f c g l j e a c u h A g e y l s t k u r s g s d l j d l j m h d h c u r h g s t l d k
f o / k u l H k e a v k s l s v f / d i f r f u f / ; l a d k l e f i z i k r g l s k g s v f k z -
c g e r i k r g l s k g s e r y c ; g g o k f d ' k k u m h d h g l s h g s t l d k s
f o / k u l H k e a c g e r i k r g l s k g s (d l a a e a f o l r j l s v e k & 5 e a
i < a s A v r % y l r a k d h , d f o ' k r k ; g H h g s d y l r a k e a c g e r i k r
n y d k g h ' k k u g l s k g a

g e n f k s g s d t c y l s l H k v j s f o / k u l H k d k p o l o g l s k g s c
y l s f o f H u l r j g d s > a s , o a c g j y d j p o l o i p l j d j r s g a ; s f o f H u l
r j g d s > a s f o f H u l n y l a d s g l s s g a t E s i a k N k & d k a z i k h z d l j d e y
N k H j r h t u r k i k h z d l j y k v a N k j k v h t u r k n y d l j r h j N k
t u r k n y ; q b v a d k v l f n A ; s l H n y e r n k k d s v i u h v l s y l e c a
d j u s v j s v i u s i { k e a e r n u d j u s d s f y , y l s l a d l s v l d f " k z d j r s g a
f o f H u l n y l a d s u s k v i u s v i u s p o l o h d k O e l a , o a H k k l a d s e l e , e l s
v i u h v i u h u f r ; k y l s l a d s l e u s j [k s g a n k d s y l s m u d s H k k k , o a
f o p l j a d l s l o d j v i u h b F n u b l j e r n u d j r s g a m l e ; e r n k k d s
l e { k f o f H u l n y l a d k f o d Y g l s k g s t g k d g r a h c g y h O o l F k u g r a
g S o g k y l r a k u g r a g l s d r k A

b v e k d s ' l q e g e u s y l r a k d h l j y i f j H k k d h c k d h
F h v j S c r k k F k y l r a k l j d l j d k , s k : i g s t l e a k d l a d k p o l o

y l r a k D , k v l s D k a % 30

yls djrsgd i fjk kdsvk kj ij vud mngj. ka) jkyl drak dh
eq; fo' kkv lsdsl e>kt kl drkgd yldrak' k u dk, bk: i gS
ft l ea

- yls) jk pqsq i fruf/ gh l jsi Dsyssga
- ppo fu'i {k, oalor ak gssga
- ppo l scuh l jdk l fo/ ku } jk fu/ k r r j r h la, oa
fu; elsdv l j ghdk ZdrhgS j l jdk ylsdsv/ d j la
d sl j {k j [khgS
- ppo ea/ ud nylsd h k h g h g S t ud sd j. k ylsd s
i k ' k d l k cny usd kfod Y v j Sv ol j niy C gssga

dgk i g p s D kl e> s

ppo dsl e; fo' htu > as, oai rklal s
ynh xk f k fo' htu rjg dsx kusct ksgq
xl p & eg Y l s a r h j g r h g S ; g n s k j &
l odj eu [k k g l s t k k g S y f u , d ck
l e> eaugrav k hfd fo' htu i k V Z a } j k
, d l k f k ppo y M s s y l s d l s D ki Q nk
gS

yldrakghD, la

geylsleusi Ze vè k , oad vè k est kukfd 'kk u dsvust
: i gpt S& l Sid 'kk u] rkkkgh'kk u] jk'kgh'kk u] dE fu'V
'kk u , oaylrlald 'kk u vknAgeylsleus, g t kudj [kphgshdh
bul Hh'kk uleaylrlald 'kk u dsv U l Hh'kk ule sv FNk'kk u
ekux; kgsv k rfu; kdsnkseaylrlald 'kk u vi ukudhglsMeph
gogaylrlald uvc gejsleus, d i zu nrui gskgsd yldrakghl cl s
v FNk'kk u D lsgSgead i zu dsl e>usdsfy, yldrakdsxck, oa
nk v FNZ-b dsi {k, oafoi {keanrui rdls e>ukgslA

dgki gpt D kl e> s
geyls njm lz dselè, e l snksgs oaj M lsd selè, e
l sl qsgsd l an ea, oaj k; lso/ kue. My lseafd l hHh
eansi j dk Qxjek&xje cgl gshgsv k[k cgl D la
gshgS b l sD kykk gskgs

yldrakdsfoi {keard Z

geyls t c yldrakvl Syldrlald 'kk u dhppkZdjrsgs c
yldrakdsf[kyk Qn rd Z leusv ksgs yldrakdsfoj ksh; g rd Zns
gafd yldrlald nskseav ui <+, oaxSft Eedj yldradhl a; k T; knk
gshgS b l sbudsol v d lsegf nsl s'kk u dhxqorkde gst k h
gs

yldraeal Uk dhyMz V l SI Uk dk[l pyrkjgrkgSd ea
ufdrkdhd lz xg ugraj t khgs V l Sd dsv axZ fl i Q Ukgrk kus

yldrakD, kv l S D la%32

dkizk fd;ktkkgs b l sylkledsl k&l k& nsk dhdk Q {kr
i gprhg

ykrakeai Dykyssdhi f0; kdfBu glshgAi Dykyssds
i gysdk Qok&ookn] cgl , oappkZglshgSt l l sfdl hHhf. kZ ij
i gpusseanfDdr glshg

ykrakdsf[kyk Q, d rdZ g Hngsd ; g dk Q[lph'k' k u
gSD k b eaglsokypolseadk Q[l pZvkkg, d vU v kls
; g Hngsd ykrakHvuskvdsqkdkf[kyk kcut kkgSylsdh
HkoukvdshMldj mdhl gubfr cVsdj l Uki kr dj yssg

; gkgekls leusykrakdsf[kyk Q, us rdZksgge ; g Hh
l e> l drsgsd vHrd ykrakusl eL; kvsdskl ekr djusl aah
dlZkBrjrkfodfl r ugradj i kkgSylkrakusu rlsvklkdkls
l ekr dj i kkgSv lSu ghxjchfeVozgSylkrakey ksdhHkmlkh
glshgAi Dykyssseanfhdsl k&l k&xyfr; k HnglshgAyfd u l Hh
i Dyxyr ugrag

vr, o bu ckls syxrkgSd ykrak, d vkn'kZ k u ugrag
fi QHnggekls leuft rushh' k u gnu l Hheaykrakghcgrj ' k u
i zhr glskg

ykrakdsi {keardZ

ld ppkZegeyk eq; : i l snskkledsl e>usdkizk dj
i k& gfd ykrakvU ' k u l scgrj D kgsnlvk; gfd ykrak
dsd k&dl l sxokgsbul oky kgy , d , d mlkj. kl sdjzspu
ea1958&61 dsnlBu Hk dj vdky i MA; g vdky fo' o bfrgk dk
vc rd l cl shk log vdky kAd ead j kly k Hkkl sejABd , sh
grarjg dhk log flfr o" kZ2008 dsvxLr&fl r Eej eghuseantkh

ykrakD kv lSD k% 33

fcgjk eack-t Ssi z; dhRhf I ead jkMvjclad hl Efr dkuo I ku
 go kAyk k ay k rclg go Agej s leus n rjg ds' k u ok y sn k ean k
 rjg dh fLfr gA Hjr eay k r fad OoLFk g lsd sd lj. k fcgjk dh
 i z; I st Yn ghfut k i kfy; kx; kt cfd phu ean D v dky I sfut k
 i kusead k O l e; yx x; kAd I aa eav FZKL k k ad kd guk gSd
 fdl hHh Lor ak v j Syl r fad n skea d Hh HcM h k rhug h gZ k ad
 y k r fad n skea g y h p o h OoLFk g lsh g Sog k et cwfoi { k n y
 g l s s g v j S i j d j k dh v k y k u k d j I d u s o k y k L o r a k e h M k g l s k g A

; g m g j . k y l d r a k d l d o z ' S B ' k k u i 1 / 4 r c r k u s o k y h f o ' k k k v l a
 e a s d g A D k a d y l d r a k e a j d j k y l s a d h t : j r l e d s v u b j k v l p j . k
 d j r h g A d s f o i j m x S y l r f a d n s k e a g n f k t k k g S d I j d j k
 y l s a d h t : j r d s v u b j k v i u k v l p j . k d j I d r h g A ; k u g r a h d j
 I d r h g A ; g l c I j d j k p y k u s o k y l a j f u h Z d j r k g A d r j g g e l e >
 I d r s g S f d y l d r a k d k i g y k x o k g S f d y l d r a k e a ' k k u v f / d
 t c l c n g h o k y k g l s k g A

x S y l r f a d I j d j k a d h r g u k e a y l d r f a d I j d j k y l d d Y k k
 d s f y , I c l s m l e ' k k u & O o L F k g A y l d r a k e a y k v i u s i f r f u f / ; l e d s
 e l e e I s ' k k u d j r s g A i f r f u f / y l s a d h b F N v l a H k o u k l a v l S
 v l o ' ; d r k v l a s i o z f j f r g l s s g A o s y l s a d h b F N v l a H k o u k l a v l S
 v l o ' ; d r k v l a s e k u e s j [k j ' k k u d j r s g A v r % y l d r a k e a j d j k
 y l d d Y k k d s f y , d k Z d j r h g A

g e y l s t k u r s g S f d i z f r u s g e a d n l v f / d j k i z k u f d , g S
 t S L o r a k k d k v f / d j k I e k u r k d k v f / d j k t h o u t h u s d k v d j k
 v l f n A ; g v f / d j k e k u o k f / d j k H h d g y k k g S (e k u o k f / d j k d h p p k Z
 v e k 6 e a d h x b z g S A u v f / d j k l e d k m i ; k s d j O f D v i u s O f D l e
 d k l o z h u f o d k d j I d r k g A d r j g d s v f / d j k d o y y l d r a k e a

y l d r a k D k v l S D k a % 3 4

ghukfj d l e d s i z k u f d , t k r s g a y l d r a k e a g h l H h O f D v i u s f o p j k e
d l s j [k l d r s g a l e k u : i l s j k t u f r d , o a u k f j d v f / d j k e d k i z k
d j l d r s g a d l s o f D d h x f j e k v j S l E e k u d l s c < l o k f e y r k g a ; g
y l d r a k d k , d i z p k x d k g a d l a h z e a U k i k y d k d h H e d k v g e
g l s t k h g S D k e U k i k y d k f u j a j O o L F k i d k , o a d k z k y d k i j
u t j j [l s j g r h g a

y l d r a k e a l j d k } k k f y , x , i O y l a j l k o z f u d : i l s p p k z
, o a c g l g l s h g a ; f n l j d k t Y n c k t h e a d k z y r i O y k y s y s h g S l s
l k o z f u d p p k z , o a c g l d s } k k m i j l j d k d k e k u v l d " V d j f n ; k
t k k g S f l l s j d k d s i k l d r j g d s i O y l e a d k j k d k f o d Y j g r k
g a ; f n l j d k v i u s y r i O y l e a d k u g r a c n y r h g S l s y l z l j d k d l s g h
c n y l d r s g a d d k m m j . k ; g g S d 1975 b z e a l h e r h b n j k x l a h u s
H j r e a v k k d k y y k v d h F k t l s y l e a d s f o p j e a x y r i O y k F k a d
i O y s d s d l j . k J h e r h b n j k x l a h d l s 1977 b z d s p o l o e a y l e a s e r n k u
u g r a f d ; k v l S J h e r h x l a h d l s U k l s g V u k i M a d r j g d h O o L F k x S
y l d r a k e a l l j d k l e a l h o u g r a g a v r % y l d r a k e a l j d k d l s v i u h
x y r h l k j u s d k e l S k j g r k g a

p o l o d s n l S u ; k v l e f n u l e a u s k v l e d k H k k g l s j g r k g a d
r j g d s H k k k e a u s k . k l j d k d h u f r ; l a , o a d k Z e l a d s y l e a d k s
c r k s g a f l l s y l z v k k u h l s l e > y s s g a f d l j d k d h u f r ; k , o a
d k Z e y l e a d s f o r e a g S k u g r a ; f n l j d k d k i O y k y l e a d s f o r
e a u g r a j k g S l s y l z m d k f o j k d j r s g a d l s i r k p y r k g S d y l z
v i u s v f / d j , o a d U z e a s i f l t x g a g e l e > l d r s g a d y l d r a k
g h , d , s k ' k k u g S t l e a y l e a d k l e ; & e ; i j j k t u f r d i z k k k
g l s s j g r k g a

v c g e a g l e > u s e a d k z n D r u g r a g h f d y l d r a k u g h l H h
l e l ; k v l e d k l e k k u d j l d r k g S v l S u g h m u l H h p h l e d l s m i y C

y l d r a k D k v l S D k % 35

dj l drkgS l st rou dsfy, vlo' ; d gafi Q Hh; g dgkt kl drk
 gSd yldraknu l Hhnlvjh' lk u QoLFkl scgrj gSt l gage t kurs
 gSv l Snu; k dsy kls dsft udkv uho gS; g v Pnsi Qyladsfy,
 cgrj l skmyC djkkgsd l sylrak eay ksd hxfjek, oafNv la
 dkl Eku fd, t kusdhT; knkl Hkouk gSv l Svyx&vyx rjg dsy k
 T; knkcgrj < a l s f&l kfgj l drsgd eavi uho Pnuh k dle djus
 v l Sxyrhl k jkusdhl Hkoukjgr h gSd hot g l sylrak dkl cl s
 v Pnh' lk u QoLFk ekuk kl gSd g d c pplz h dsv k k ij l e>k
 t kl drkgSd yldrak' lk u dkg h, d i l j, u g a g S v f i r o y l r a k
 j k f] l e k v l S v k f z Q o L F k d i H h, d i d k g S
 yldrak ds Q k d v F z

ld vè k egeusylrak ds fu; knckled hppkZ h Ageus g
 Hhnlk dh, d ' lk u ds i eayldrak v l ' lk u d scgrj g S d l
 yldrak ds nsk ds N s d l H h y l r a k d s n s k e s i f r u f / y l r a k d s
 v i u k k x ; k g S i f r u f / y l r a k e s H h y l k ' lk u l p k y u e a h k x u g a
 y s s g a d o y i f r u f / g h ' lk u l p k y u e a h k x y s s g a

vc rd geus gl e>kfd yldrakl cl sv Pnh' lk u QoLFk g S
 vc geal e>uk; g g S d y l r a k r l s v u d n s k e a g S b u n s k e s y l r a k
 eal lek yldrak v l S, d cgrj yldrak d l S g S D kl jd k dhi fjf/
 l sclgj Hh y l r a k g S b u l o k y l a d s l e > u s d s f y , g e a y l r a k d s
 Q k d v F z d l s l e > u k g l s k A y l r a k d s Q k d v F z d l s l e > u s d s f y ,
 ge nmkj. ksd Hhnlkl drsgd i z Q Y k d s c M h c g u j m h d h' kchr;
 g l s x ; h g S ? j e a l H h y l k [k k g S j k e a ? j d s H h l n L ; , d l k f c B s
 g S m h c B d e a ; g i Q y k y s k g a f d ' k n h e a d l S d l S d h v l S d S h
 Q o L F k d j u n g a l H h y l k e d l s v i u k & v i u k f o p k j j [k u s d k e l S k f e y r k

gAl Hhd sfopkj l quds sckn v kl hl gefr l si Qysfy, t ksgsd
'kchcgrj <a l sglsv l Sfdl hphl dhdehugragl, d nlykmlgj.k
gSd n'lgjsdhi tkglasolyhgSxlp eaHh nqZl tk glshAb dsfy,
xlp dsl Hhlyk cBdj vi uk&vi ukfopkj j[kjgsgsd l zOfD i tk
eal kadfrd dk Ze dkfopkj j[kjgsgs rlsd l zOfD cgrj i My
fueZkdhck dj jgsgsd gusdkeryc gSd l Hhlyk vi ukvi uk
fopkj j[kjgsgs l Sv l eal Qykl Hhlyk l ead sfopkj dsv ubkj glsh
gS

nD nlsamngj. kaaylsrak dsi Qyscfu, khr l B rj hsdks
nt kj djrkgSd l s; g HhLi LV gskgSd ylrakdoy l jdk rd
ghl hfer ugragScfyd b dhi gp l aBu] xlp , oai fjoj rd gSd
i zlj ylrak, d , shQoLFk gSt l dki zls t hou dsfdl h{lskaHh
glsl drkgS

dHkd Hhlylrak dki zls l jdk dsfy, ugradjds, d vkn'kZ
dsfy, i zls djrsgSt l dki kusdsfy, l Hhnski zlk jr gS, d vkn'kZ
ds: i eaylrak rHhv k zkt c nsk dsd l zHh QfD Hhnsi v ugra
l szk l Hhdlsok/ dkl eku vf/ dk feyzk l Hhdls l eku : i l s
l puk; mnyC glsk cfu; khr f kkl Hhdls l eku : i l sfeyzAvxj
ge b vkn'kZ j ylrak dsi j[ksrlyxzk dh rfu; k ead graHh
ylrak ugravki k zkylrak eadgracu; khl eL; v ledkl ek ku
djusdki zk fd; kt kkgSt l ylrak d kvkn'kZ gSt gkfu" Bkl stu
cfu; khl eL; k l eadsl ek ku dki zk fd; kt kkgSogk v Pnsylrak
gSvr%ge l e> l ds gsd dlepykn Qylrak v l Sv Pnsylrak ead k
v l j gS

b ppkZdls estsgg dgkt kl drkgSd vi usQk d v FZea
ylrak, d jkt ufird QoLFk gh ugrajoju-, d usd / k. k rFk
l lekt d i fjfLfr HhgSylrak, d l leku euq eafu" Bki Bkdjrh
gS; g t hou t husdk, d <a ds: i eai zD glskgS

ylrak D kv l SD l % 37

i zulo y h

- 1- bued sdls ykdrakdsfy, vlo'; d ugragS
(d) ylsajkkpohgZ jdkj gA
([] ppo fu'i {kglA
(x) Ukkly; ij fdl hOfD dkfu; akkgA
(?) ljdk }kkfy, x, i SylsalykshHkxijhgA
- 2- vkt nfu; kead cl scgrj 'kk u fdl sekukt kkgS
(d) ykdrakd 'kk u OoLFkdA
([] lsd 'kk u OoLFkdA
(x) dE, fLV' kk u OoLFkdA
(?) jk' kgh' kk u OoLFkdA
- 3- ykdrakd , oaxS ykdrakd 'kk u OoLFk ea v luj fdl vkk ij
fd; kt kl drkgS
(d) ernku dsvf/ dkj dsvkk ij
([] cgyh OoLFkdsvkk ij
(x) l e; l hekds v luj ppo gssdsvkk ij
(?) ljdk dsfu. Z dsi fO; kesdsvkk ij
- 4- ykdrakea'kk u dls djrsgS
(d) t urk
([] l sd
(x) Ukk hk
(?) ppo vk k

ykdrakD, kv lSD k%38

- 5- I fad 'kk u ea'kk u dhft Eesj hfdl dsglFk eagshgS
(d) I lan dsglFk ea
([] t urkdsglFk ea
(x) I sk; ki OS dsglFk ea
(?) Ukk hksdsglFk ea
- 6- o"lZ2005 efcgij fo/ ku I Hkd spolo ea/ umkHhv i usek k&fi rk
dsl kFkols/ nssx; hFkAyfo u v umkdlsols/ nssd sjld fin; kx; kA
dgkx; kfd mh dhrezv Hhols/ nssd hugragoZgSv k gearck a
fd Hkr eaols/ nssdhUur e nez lekD kgS
(d) 20 o"lZ
([] 21 o"lZ
(x) 18 o"lZ
(?) 16 o"lZ
- 7- ; gkvk dsl leusd q'kk u OoLFkdki k i gSmudsl leusnska
dsule gS lsxyr gSv k feyku dj mh sBrd dja
(d) ykdrakd 'kk u & E leja (oelZ
([] I fad 'kk u & Hmku
(x) dE fu"V'kk u & Hkr
(?) jk' kgh'kk u & phu
- 8- ; gkd q' i kVZed sfgu gSv JS mudsl leusi kVZdkule gSt ls
xyr gSv k gear; g crk afd bu fpguadsl leusd IS I hi kVZ
gsh
(d) itakNi & Hkrh turki kVZ

([] dey Nk & t urkny ; u/v/s/

(x) yky\va Nk & dka i k/z

(?) rhj Nk & jkvh t urkny

9- ; gk vk ds leuspj rjg ds nsk dscj sead puk ; g/v/ k bu nsk
dkoxh j.kfdl rjg d jz a bud s leusyl r fad] x Syl r fad
, oa' r ku gra fy [ls

(d) nskd & t gk' k u yk vi usi r fuf/ d se le e l sdj r sga

([] nsk [k & ' k u ea i Dyky ssd h' kD' day l sk d k sga

(x) nskx & t gk i q' k ad ser d kegr e fgy k l svf/ d gsa

(?) nsk ? k & t gk o s/ nssd kvf/ d jk l Hh y l s ad s u gra sga

10- ; gk Hh pj v U nsk d solj sead puk ; m x b Z g a bu l puk l ad s
v k l j ij bu nsk d koxh j.kfdl rjg d jz a ; gk Hh bud sv k s
' y l r fad *] ^ x Syl r fad * , oa' r ku gra fy [l a

(d) nskd & p o l o ea, d ghny ds n e m o j [k v s a

([] nsk [k & L o r a k p o l o v k l s u gra sga

(x) nskx & / e Z d sv k l j ij er nssd kvf/ d jk gsa

(?) nsk ? k & er nssl sct w Z d s j l k x ; k g a

11- u p s y l r a k d s c j s e a d n x y r o k D g a j , d e a d h x b Z y r h
d l s i g p k u s v l s b v e k d s v k l j ij m d k s B r d j f y [l a

(d) y l r fad ' k u ea Hh y l s ad h k k m j h g s h u gra drk
D fad l Hh O f D l e k u u gra l s s g a

([] y l r fad l j d j ; f n x y r i Dyky s k g s l m h s y l s l g t
L o t d j d j y s s g a

y l r a k D k v l s D k a % 4 0

- (x) ft u nskæpðo gskgS ogk ekukt k.k.gSd ogk yldræd 'kk u QoLrk gS
- (?) yldræd jdk ij fu; akku gshgS jdk i Dyk vi usd Nuklj yshgS
- (Ä) ;g dlv/lo'; d ugragSd yldræd Lorak Uki kfydk gS

12- upsd bl oD Q fn, x, gSues sfl sylrakdsf[kyk Cæurs gS vjSD kS

- (d) yldræd Hnylsædkok/dkew cjcj gskgS
- ([k] yldræd ljdk ylsædsY;kkdsfy, dk ZdjrhgS
- (x) yldræd ljdk T;kkæuekdjrhgS
- (?) yldræd nsæd jdk ylsædsi f nük hghgS

13- upsd bl dFu nh x, gS l ædd bl yldræd , oax Sylræd gS vk; crk;fo; g dFu yldræd , oax Sylræd D l gS

- (d) Hkr ljdk ds, d æhusd gæ lan dks, bsdkuw cukus plfg t ki b dhLorakki; i zcá yxk S
- ([k] efgkkt ls, d æwæzfgykdkok/nsd sd vk lj ij euk dj fn; sd hog vui <+FlkA
- (x) fcgkj jdk usrfyrædsfodk dsfy, egnfyr vk kS cuk kgS
- (?) efgykl æBusd lan eavi uhi wæhkhjhd sfy, v lj {kk dhæ dhgS

14- fcgkj ea, d xlp , skgS gkv Hhrd , d HhLdyw ugral kykgS b xlp dsylæus, d cBd dj ljdk dhè ku b vjS frykusds

fy, d bZ j h l e i j f o p k j f d ; k A d e a d l S l k r j h l k y l e r l e d u g h a
g S v l S D l e a

(d) v n l y r e a f k l k i k u s d s v f / d l j d l s v f u o k Z , o a e k y d
v f / d l j c r k s g q d b n k j f d ; k A

([k) l j d l j d s f [k y k Q i u l H k ; , o a c B d d h A

(x) v i u s x l o e a v k s v f / d l j ; l e d l s c a d c u k , k v l S v H k z
Q o g k j f d ; k A

(?) v x y s p o l o e a e r n u c f g l d l j d k i S y k f d ; k A

15- b u e a l s f d l d F u d l s v k y l e r l e d l e > r s g a v l S D l e a

(d) , d u s k t h u p d c k d u o t o e a l k e a s o l s / n e k n h s / l s h
l k m , o a d E y e d k e a n , k t k x l A

([k) e t n j w s f d l u p u r e g h i R o n d s d k e d s c n y s v k h
e t n j m f e y z h D l e ' o g v l S g S

(X) v f / d l j ; l e d s e z k h u u y e j s d k e d s n l S u l j d l j } k k
f u / k z r l t o / k ; f e y u n p f g , A

16- o " k Z 2 0 0 8 d s f i r l e j e g h u s e a v [k l j l e a N i s n i s l e l o j
v k d s l k e u s g i e x p m h t k o ; L d y m d n g S i u n d n u o j k ' l e j l s
' k h d j y h A l e j n j s t k r d k o s d i j x l o o k y l e s f o j k s f d ; k v l S
' l e j d s f i r k d l s x l o o k y l e s x l o N e s i j e t c j w d j f n ; k A n j h [k j
; g g S f d & v i u h e l e a d s l e F Z e a l j d l j d s l e { k i z k z d j j g s
i z k z d l j ; k i j i t y l u s y k B k c j l k h A u n l e s [k j i j f o p k j d j a v l S
c r k a f d ; g [k j y l e r k d s v u d y w g S k u g h a v i u s l e F Z e a r d Z
n f i t , A

y l e r k D , k v l S D l e % 4 2

16-26 fri Eej 2008 d lnsd fgulr ku l elpk i kea d [lcj
Ni hdh& ^ijeklopjkk dsfojks esfoi {kl lankus an Hou i fj l j
ea/ ju k i z k fd; kv lsd eqsij cgl dsfy, l andhc Bd cykus
dheh l jdk l sdh Ad [lcj ij fopk djav lscrk; dhfoi f{ k sedk
; grjhd kyld rkd gS kx Sylrkd vi us e fZ ear d Zhit , A
i fj; k uk dk Z

xlp , oæg Ysd st kudk ykld si W dj i rkyxk fd vk ds
xlp , oæg Yseav k ds i fuf/ fi Nys5 o" k eaf d ruc k vk sD la
vk sv lsd lsd l sdle fd, \

©BSTBPC
NOT TO BE
PRINTED

ykdrakD kv lsd k% 43

v è k 83

I fo/ ku fuekZk

i fjp;

fi Nysv è k eageusrfkk fd yldrak dh Lfk uk v fS d dk fodk d Ssgk fdl hylrakdhl i Qk dsfy, , d I fo/ ku dkglsk vlo'; d ekukt kkg fdl hnskd k' k u ft u fu; eka, oaf 1/4 d l ds vk lj ij pyrkg Smu fl 1/4 d l kfu; eka d s ag d l fo/ ku dgt k k g f fo/ kugh jkT; dh d Y ukd jukcekung f fo/ ku dsv Hko eaj kT; j kT; u g d j , d i z lj dhv jk drkg lshA

d v è k eage yldrak dsl aSkud Lo: i ij d d cfu; kkh l oky nk, aAgek dsfy, I fo/ ku D lat : jhgS; g curkd SsgS nh s d l S cuk k gsv fS fdl rj l sl scurk gS fdl hylrak d nsk ds I fo/ ku d lsv d lj nso ky sew d l S d l S l sgS, d ck I fo/ ku cu t kus d s ch D kge ch eacny rhf Lfr; k d sv uqi nh eacny lo dj l drsgS

gk y dsfnueal fo/ ku cukusdk, d mlgj. knf{kkvi d kdk gS gk D k g v fS nf{kkvi d hylrak fdl rjg vi usl fo/ ku & fuekZk d s d k Z lsv ale fn; kAge d v è k ds i k k ed hv u d ij x fS d j a d ds ch ge Hk rh I fo/ ku ds fuekZk v fS d ds i ns ds eky d fopk a, oae w l ad h p p k Z d j a sv fS n f a s f d ; g fdl rjg uk f j d l ad st mo v fS l j d j dsv f n s d l e & d k dsfy, cf<+k < p k nny C dj k k g S

nf{kkvi @keaylsrkd | f0/ ku

nf{kkvi @keaylsrkd hLFki ukyas 2KZd ki fj. ke gS; gk
dsylsleusvi usl f0/ ku dk fuekZk fdl i zlj; fd; kb dsi hnsyak
bfrgk gSnf{kkvi @keajzha ij vk kjr 'kk u QoLFk FkAnf{kk
vi @kij ; g QoLFk; jls dsxjssylsleusMy rhFA17ohav JS18oha
l mhesOkkj djustv kb; jls dh dafu; leusnf{kkvi @kdks hnmh
rjg gfk jlav JS jst cnZhl sxyle cuk kt Sshkr dLaij Hkr l s
nyVdk QcMh a; keaxjssyls nf{kkvi @keacl x, v JS mthas
LFkuh 'kk u dsvi usg fkeasfy; kAjzha dhjkt ufr usylsle
mdhpeMhdjz dsvk lj ij ckvfr; kAnf{kkvi @kds LFkuh ylsle
dhpeMhdkjz dkykgksgv kckheamudkfgL krhu&pkZgS JS
ndav' os dgkt kkkFA' os v JSv' osle dsvly lokogk fefJr ulyla
ft gajzhu peMh okykdgt kkkFkv js Hkr l sx, yls hnsFAxjss
'kk d] xjss dsvlyok' kkl c dls ksv JS upkekr fAdgals/My us
dkHhv/ dlj ughFA

jzha dh'kk u ufr v' osle dsfy, [kk rJSI sneudkj hFA
ndaxjssle dhcflr; leaj guscl usdhd kt r ughFAi jfeV glesi j gra
osogk tldj dle dj l drsFAjyxMh cl] Vd h gky] vLirkj]
Ldyv v JS dky] i b dky;] fl usk?j] uV-xg] l eqV] rj.kky v JS
l loZfud 'kky; le d eaxjssv JS dkyle dsfy, , dne vyx&vyx
bat le FA d si FDj.k; kvyx&vyx djusd kb le dgkt kkkFA
v' osle ds aBu cuksv JS d hohoi vZQogkj dkfojls djusd kHh
vf/ dlj ughFA

1950 bZl sghv' os] jzhu peMh oky sv JS Hkr h eyw dsylsle
usjzha i zkyhd sf[kyk Ql 2KZd; kAntgiasfojls i zlj fd, v JS

gMHy vk f r dh AHhko okyhd 'kk u i zkyhd kfojls djusokys
 l xBu vi dh usky d k z ds > brys, dt q gg bu ead bZet njv
 l xBu vi Sd E q'Vi kZ h' krey FkAvus l e>nj v l S l esu ky
 xjsuskyu d k z dsl kFvk v l S n g l e s d l kZ eai z q k H k e d k
 fu h k z v u d n s k e u s j a h a d h f u a k d h v l S d Q o l F k d s f [k y k i Q
 v l o k t n b o z y f u x i s h l j d k j u s g t j k e v ' o s l e v l S j a h u p e l m h o k y s
 y l s l a d h g R k v l S n e u d j r s g g v i u k ' k k u t k j h j [k k A
 u s l u e a s y k d k i f j p ; , o a ; k n k u d k m y s k

j k h d s f [k y k i Q t c l k Z v l S f o j l s c < k x ; k r l s j d k j d l s
 ; g , g l k g l s x ; k f d v c o g t l s t c n z h l s v ' o s l e i j v i u k j k
 d k e u g h j [k l d r h A d f y ,] x i s h l j d k j u s v i u h u f r ; k e a c n y l o ' k q
 f d ; k A h h k o o k y s d k u e d s o k l y s f y ; k x ; k A j k u s d n y l e i j y x k
 i f r c a v l S e h m k i j y x h i k a n k n e k y h x b A 2 8 o ' k z d t s e a d s
 j [k u s d s c h u s l u e a s y k d s v k l n d j f n ; k x ; k A v k l j d k j n f { k k
 v i d k e a h x . k a k e d i z k a k d k u ; k > k y g j k k v l S ; g n u ; k d k
 , d u ; k y l s r l e d n s k c u x ; k A j a h a o k y h Q o l F k l e k r g o z l S l H h
 u l y d s y l s a d h f e y h t g h l j d k j d s x B u d k j k r k [k y k A

; g l c d S s g o k v l b , b u v l k l j . k c n y l o d s c h u , n f { k k
 v i d k d s i g y s j k v f r u s l u e a s y k d s e g l s ; g t k u s %

^, f r g f l d : i l s , d n i j s d s n e u j g s n l s e g j a h a o k y h
 ' k k u Q o l F k d h t x g ' k k i v z < a l s y l s r l e d Q o l F k v i u k s i j
 l g e r g l s x , D l e d n s l e d s , d n i j s d h h y e u l k g r i j H k l s k F k v l S
 o s d s e k u s d l s S j F a e j h d l e u k g s d n f { k k v i d h y l s v F n o z j
 f o ' o k d j u k u N s a v l S d c k e a v k F k n s l e f d e u q t f r i j

fo'ok djukghgejsylsdrakdkvk kj gS*

u, ylsrlakd nf{kkvi ddkdsm; dsf kfgvh' os usk kus
v' os l ek l svkz fd; kfd l Ukesgrsqg xlyslakust lsf de fd; s
Fstgshy t k; v l Sxjlsd lsek Qdj nAntjlsd gkfd vlb, vc l Hh
ulyar Fk L&i q"kdhl ekur kj ylsrlakd ew lal lekt d U k v l S
ekuok/ d k l e i j v k l j r u, nf{kkvi ddkdkfueZkdjA, d i k l Z us
neu v l S u' la gRk v l adst l s i j ' k k u fd; k Fk v l S n w j h i k l Z us
v k l k h d h y M o z d h v x q l b z d h F k A u, l f o / k u d s f u e k Z k d s f y, n l s l a
gh l F k l F k c B A n s o " k z d h p p l Z v l S c g l d s c k n , d c f e l k y
l f o / k u c u k u s e a s i Q j g s b l f o / k u e p u k f j d e d l s Q k d v f / d j
f n; s x; s A v r h i d s n o l u l s c l j f u d y d j b c k i j l g e f r c u h f d
v c l s g j l e l; k d s l e k k u e a i o k z g l s e p g l s j l c d h H k m k h
g l s h A

nf{kkvi d d h l f o / k u l s n f u; k H k d s y l s r l a k d y l s i j k k y s s
g S v H n g y r d f t l n s k d h n f u; k H k e a v y l s r l a k d r l S r j h l e d s
f y, f u a k d h t k h F k v k n h s y l s d r a k d s e k W y d s: i e a n s k t k k
g S; g d k Z n f { k k v i d d h y l s l a } l j k l F k j g u s l F k d l e d j u s d s n < +
f u p; v l S i j u s d M e s v u p l e d s v k s d s a z u d h l e k c u k u s e a d
l c d d s: i e a i z k s d j u s d h l e > n j h f n l k u s d s l j. k l h o g u l A
g e a l f o / k u d h t : j r D l e g S

g e a d l f o / k u d h t : j r D l e g S l S l f o / k u D k d j r k g S b
c k d l s n f { k k v i d d k d s m l j. k l s l e > l d r s g a b u, y l s r a k e a
n e u d j u s o k y s v l S n e u l g u s k y s n l s e g h l F k l F k l e k u g S; r l s
j g u s d h; k s u k c u k j g s F A n l s d s f y, g h, d n w j s i j H k l s k d j i k u k

v k ku ugra A os vi usgr led hj [lok y h H h plgr s A cgh a; d v ' os
A osd ck ij pl S l F sfd y l dr ak eacger ds' k u ok sey w
fl 1/4 d l sd l s Z e > k k u g l A m g a < j s l lekt d v l S v k F Z v f/ d l j
pl g, A v Y l a; d x l e d s vi u h l a f u k v l S vi usfo' k k/ d l k a h
fpak F k A

yahok k Z d scl n n s l e {kl e > k s d k j k r k vi u k s d k s S j g o A
x l s y l s c g e r ds' k u v l S, d O f D , d o k / d l s e k u x, A o s x j r e l a
v l S e t n i e d s d l c f u; k h v f/ d l j s i j H h l ger g o A v ' os y l s H h
b d ck ij l ger g o f d fl i Z c g e r d s v k k j ij l j s i S y s u g r a g l a
o s d ck ij H h j k h g o f d c g e r d s t f j, v ' os y l s v Y l a; d
x l e d h t e h u t k n k ij d C k u g r a d j a; g l e > k v k ku u g r a F k A
b s y k v d j u k d g r a d l s t k n k d f u F k A d s y k v d j u s d s f y, i g y h
t : j r F h f d o s, d n v j s j H l s k d j a v l S v x j o s, d n v j s i j H l s k
d j H h y a r l s D k x j a h g S d H f o"; e a d s r l k u g r a t k x l A

, b h f l F r e a h j k k c u s v l S c j d j k j [k u s d k, d g h r j l k g S
f d t l s c k a r; g h z o s t g a f y f [k : i e a y s f y; k t k f t l l s l H h y l s l a
i j n g e k u s d h c l e r k j g A H o"; e a k k d l e d k p o t o d S g l k b d s
c k s e f u; e r; g l j f y f [k : i e a v k t k s g a p o n g o z j d l j D k & D k
d j l d r h g S l S D k & D k u g r a d j l d r h g S g H h f y f [k : i e a k S v
g l s k g S d g r a f y f [k f u; e l e a u k f j d l e d s v f/ d l j H h g l s s g a i j a q; s
f u; e r H h d l e d j a s t c p o t o t m d j v k u s o k y s l s b g a v k k u h l s v l S
e u e k u s a l s u g r a c n y A n f { k k v i d k d s y l s l a u s d g r a p h l e d k b a t l e
f d; k A o s d l c f u; k h f u; e l s i j l ger g o A o s d ck ij H h l ger g o
f d ; s f u; e l c l s n o j g l a s v l S d l s Z H h l j d l j b u d h m i s k u g r a d j

v è k & l

y l e r a k d k Ø fed fod k

I dr h A d g r a c f u ; k h f u ; e l e d s f y f l k : i d l s l f o / k u d g r s g a

I f o / k u j p u k f l i z h f k k v i o k d h g h f o ' k k k u g r a g a g j n s k
e a l o z k e d : i l s d d h f o l e k r k v u t h o d h t k h g s h y s g h n f u ; k
H k e a y l e d s c h o f o p l j e v l s f g r l e a i o z g r k g a y l e r f e d ' k k u
i z k y h g s ; k u g l s i j n f u ; k d s l H h n s k a d l s , b s c f u ; k h f u ; e l e d h
t : j r g l s h g a ; g c k f l i o j d k l e i j g h y k w u g r a g l s h a g j l a B u d s
d k n e d k u w g l s s o f l f o / k u g l s k g a d r j g v k d s o y l d s k d l e z D y c
g l s ; k l g d l j h l a B u ; k f i o j k u f d n y l H h d l s , d l f o / k u d h
t : j r g l s h g a

I f o / k u , d , b k f y f l k n l r l o s g s t l s f d l h n s k d s u k x f j d
L o k k o d : i l s e k u r s o s l f o / k u l o k p d k u w g s t l l s f d l h { k k
f o ' k k e a j g u s o k y s y s k a d s c h o ; d s v k l h l e a r ; g l e s d s l k f e l k k
y l e a v l s l j d k d s c h o l e a H h r ; g l s s g a

I f o / k u v u d d l e d j r k g s t u e a ; s i z e k g a %

i g y k j ; g l k k j g j g s f o f H u r j g d s y l e d s c h o t : j h H k k
v l s l g ; k f o d f l r d j r k g a

n l y k j ; g l i " V d j r k g s d l j d k j d k x B u d s s g l s k v l s f d l s
i o y s y s d k v f / d k g l s k a

r h j k j ; g l j d k j d s v f / d k l e a d h l e k r ; d j r k g a v l s g e a
c r k k g s d u k f j d l e d s D k v f / d k g s v l s

p l k j ; g v P n e k d s x B u d s y , y l e a d h v l o ' ; d r k v e d l s
O D d j r k g a

f t u n s k e a l f o / k u g p o s l H h y l e r f e d ' k k u o k y s g a ; g
t : j h u g a g a y f u f t u n s k e a y l e r f e d ' k k u g s o g l f o / k u d k

glskt : jhgSfcz dsf[kyk Qv/kt kndhyMbZdscln vefdhylsla
usvi usfy, I fə/ ku dkfuekZkfd; kAi 0h h0k dscn i 0h hylsla
us, d ykrlfkd I fə/ ku dsekUrknAd dscn ; g pyu glsx; kfd
gj ykrlfkd 'kk u QoLFk ea, d fyf[k I fə/ ku gls

Hkjrh I fə/ ku dkfuekZk

Hkjrh eal fə/ ku fuekZk dkd k Zcgg d fBu i fjfLfr ; led schp
gokgS Hkjrh t Ssfo' ky v lSfofo/ rk Hksnsk dsfy, I fə/ ku cukuk
v k ku dle ugraFk Hkjrh dsyls rc xyle dhgS; r l sfudydj
ukfjd dhgS; r i kust kjgsFAns kus/ eZdsv k kj ij gg cVljsdh
foHf"dk > y h FkA Hkjrh v lS i kd Lrku dsyls adsfy, cVljk Hkjrh
cclzh v lS ngy kusokv udh FkA

foHk u l st vnf gaked rekds nlsr ji Qde& sde ni yk k
y k eljst kpd sFA, d cMnl eL; kv lS Hh Fhv zls usnsk fj; k r la
ds' k d led k; g v k k nsnrh Fkfd osHkjrh ; ki kd Lrku ft l ead FNk
glsfvi uhfj; k r dkfoy; dj nA bu fj; k r led kfoy; efdy v lS
vf u p; Hkjrdle FkA t c I fə/ ku fy[lkt kjgk Fkrc nskdk Hfo";
brukl jf{k v lS pS Hkjrh ugray xrk Fkft rukv k gAl fə/ ku fuekZk la
d lsnsk dsor Zku v lS Hfo"; dhfpak FkA

1922 bZ eaegk k xlah } jk ; g mækj QD fd; k x; k fd
Hkjrh I fə/ ku Hkjrh led hb FNublj ghgskA 1924 bZ eaeshy ky us:
} jk fca/ kl jd lj l s; g ek dhx; hfd Hkjrh I fə/ ku dsfuekZk ds
fy, I fə/ ku l Hk d k x Bu fd; kt k A 1928 eaeshy ky us: v lS
d k z ds v lB v U usv l usHkjrh dk, d I fə/ ku fy[l k FkA 1931 ea
d j l phv f/ osku ea d i zr lo ea g : ij jk j[k x b Z Fkfd v k k Hkjrh
d k l fə/ ku d Sk gsk A bu nlsr Lr kos l ea Lor k Hkjrh dsl fə/ ku ea

I fə/ ku I Hk

ppsx, t ui fruf/ ; led ht lsl Hkl fə/ ku uled fo'ky nLr los
dlsfy[kusdkde djrhgSnh sl fə/ ku I HkdgrsgHkrh I fə/ ku
I Hkd sfy, t gkZ1946 eapdo gq FlAl fə/ ku I Hkdhi gyhcBd
fni ej 1946 dlsghZFlA b dsr Rky ckn nsk nlsfgL laHkr vls
i kdLrku eacV x; kHkr dhl fə/ ku I Hkvlsi kdLrku dhl fə/ ku
I HkHkrh I fə/ ku fy[kusokyhl Hkes299 I nL; FlAb us26 uoaj
1949 bZdksvi ukde i jkdj fy; kAl fə/ ku 26 t uojh1950 dlsykw
gqkAb hfnu dh; kn eage gj I ky 26 t uojhdlsx. k kfnol euk s
gA

b I Hk } jki pl I ky I shhi gyscu; I fə/ ku dlsge D la
ekursgb dsi hndkj. kgSd I fə/ ku fl i Q fə/ ku I Hkdsl nL; led s
fopkjled kgh OD ughadjrkgs; g vi us e; dh Qkd I gefr; led ks
OD djrkgsfi Nyhvkh hl mhl sT; knkdhvof/ eav us I lekt d
I egus fə/ ku dsd n i k/ kusi j I oky nB; Aij fdl hHhl lekt d
I eg; kjk usd ny us kq I fə/ ku dhoSrki j I oky ughamk; kA; g
geljsl fə/ ku dh, d vl k kj. kmifyC gA

I fə/ ku dlsk usdknlwjkdj. k; g gSd I fə/ ku I HkesHkr
dsylsle dh gh i fruf/ R jgh FlA nh I e; I loZkS o; Ld
erkl/ dlj ughaFlAb fy, I fə/ ku I Hkd kppolo nskd syls i R{k < a
I sugradj I drsFlAb dkppolo epj; : i I si lah vl afy; led sl nL; la
usghfd; kFlAb dsdlj. knskdsl Hh HksSd {lskdkb eanpr
i fruf/ R glsx; kFlAl lekt d : i I sd I Hkes Hhl eg/t kr] o. kZ
/ eZvls nskd syls FlAvxj I fə/ ku I Hkd kxBu I loZkS o; Ld
erkl/ dlj dst fj, gqkglskrc Hhd dkLo: i dlk Qd n b hrjg dk

glskvj Svær %t l rjg l fœ/ ku l Hk usd le fd; k̄ og l fœ/ ku d l s, d
rjg dhi fo-kr kvj So rknsgl fœ/ ku l Hk dkdle dk [Q of Lrk]
[k̄ kvj Sl oZ Efr cukusdsi zk ij vk k̄jr FlkAl cl si gysd ŋ
cŋ; khfl ¼ k̄ r; fd, vj Smu ij l cdhl gefr cukz bZ fi Q i k̄ i
l fefr dsi zpk Mch vj- v Esvj usppkZ dsfy, , d i k̄ i l fœ/
ku cuk kAl fœ/ ku dsi k̄ i dhi Rsd / k̄ k̄ij dbz dbzhj SeappkZ gŋ
nlsgt k̄ l st; k̄ kl 'k̄ k̄ ulsi j fopk̄j gŋ k̄ A

rhu o" k̄ eady 114 fruladh xhŋ ppkZ gŋ l Hk eai sk gj
i k̄ r lo] gj ' k̄ vj Sogk dghxbzj ck d l sfj d MZd; kx; kvj Sl k̄ k̄ y
dj j [kx; k̄ Abg d k̄ v, Vv l Ecyhf Mst- ue l s12 eks k̄ k̄ s l k̄ v
eai d k̄ k̄ fd; kx; k̄ Abg d k̄ l s gj i k̄ / ku dsi n dhl k̄ v l Srd Z
d l sl e>kt kl drk gŋ l fœ/ ku dh Q k̄ drk dsfy, Hh d cgl ds
n l r l o s l e d k̄ m; k̄ g l s k̄ gŋ

dgk̄ i gŋ s\ D k̄ l e> s

Hk̄ r h l fœ/ ku fuekZk l adscij sea; gk̄ r h xbZ l Hh
t kud k̄ j; k̄ ed l si < A v k̄ d l s; g t kud k̄ j h d Lrk dj usd h
t : jr ugragŋ d v k̄ k̄ ij fu Eufy f [k̄ d Flus dsi {k̄ ea
nm g j . ki k̄ r q dj k̄

1- l fœ/ ku l Hk eai ssv us l nL; Flst k̄ d k̄ k̄ h ugragŋ A
2- l Hk eai ek̄ ds vyx & vyx l eg l e d ki k̄ r fuf/ fœ Flk̄ A
3- l Hk dsl nL; k̄ d h fopk̄j / k̄ k̄ Hh vyx & vyx Flk̄ A

I fœ/ ku fuekZk % 53

Hkj rh | fə/ ku d sctfu; knheW

bd vèk eage foHku fo"klaij | fə/ ku ds i k/ kuladk
vè; u d jzAVHnge ; ght ku sdhd f kkdjaf d gekj s fə/ ku ds
i Hsdkn' k D kgs; g dle ge nkrjhd kd sdj | drsga vi ususk la
ds fə/ ku l aahfopkj i <ej ge b ck d l e> | drsga i jaogekj
| fə/ ku Lo; avi usn' k d sclj seat lsd gr k g Sth si <uk Hh m uk gh
t : jhgA fə/ ku dhi zrkouk; ghdle djrhgAV k b ij clj&cljh
| sx fS d jA

I i usv kS ok ns

cPle r fS kj rh | fə/ ku fuelZk l ad hl pheagk k x l ad k
ule u g l s i j g S u h g Z g s h A osl fə/ ku | Hk d sl nL; ugra fS i j
| fə/ ku | Hk d svud | nL; m d s fopkj l ad kv upk h fS 1931 b z ea
vi u h i f d k ^; a b M k eant g l s fə/ ku eavi u h vi f k d sclj sea
fy [k f k % ^ e s Hkj r dsfy, , bkl fə/ ku plgr k g v l s n s x g l e h v fS
v/ h u r k l s e p d j s e s s Hkj r dsfy, i z k d : x k f t | s l c l s x j t c
O f D H h v i u k e k u s v l s n s y x s f d n s k d l s c u k e s a n t h d h H h k m j h
g S, b k Hkj r f t l e a y l s l a d k n f p o x Z v f S f u l u o x Z u j g s, b k Hkj r
f t l e a H h l e d k d s y l s i j s e y & l s | s j g A, s s Hkj r e a N w N v f k
' l j k v f S u l y h p h l a d s f y, d l b z x g u g l s v f S l a d k e n t z S s v f /
d l j f e y A e a d l s d e i j l a d v u g r a g l s o k A *

H h k o v f S x S c j k j h e d Hkj r d k l i u k M w a b d j d s e u e a
H h f k f t l g l a s fə/ ku fuelZk e a g r o i w z h e d k f u h k h a v l e k u r k d S s
n j w d h t k l d r h g S d c k s m d s fopkj n j l a s v y x f S a n t g l e s v D j
x k h v f S m d s u t f j, d h d V o v k y l e p u k d h A l fə/ ku | Hk e a f n, x,
v i u s v f r e H k k e a n t g l e s v i u h f p a k l a d l s c g q L i " V < a | s j [k f k

I fə/ ku fuelZk %54

^26 t uojh1950 dlsge fo' kkk/ d kkl shkst hou ea zskdjus
 t kjgsgajk ufr dseleyaeageljs; gkl ekurkgshij v kffz v jS
 l lekt d t hou vl ekurk/kl shkgsakAjkt ufr eage ^, d QfD , d
 ols* v jS^gj ols/dkl eku egR* dsfl ¼kr d sekusa vi usl lekt d
 v jSv kffz t hou eage vi usl lekt d v jSv kffz <lpssdskj. kgh
 ^, d QfD , d ols* dsfl ¼kr dlsudljuk t ljh j[ksa ge b
 fojksi vzt hou dlsfdrusyasl e; rd t hsjgats ge vi usl lekt d
 v jSv kffz t hou ead c rd l ekurkdlsudljrsjgats vxj ; g udljuk
 T; kkyasl e; rd pykrksge vi usjkt usd ykrakdlsghl dVea
 MyzA*

v kfl kj eavlk ge 15 vxLr 1947 dh eè jfk-k dsl e;
 l fo/ ku l Hk eafn, t olgj yky us: dsi ft ¼ Hkkk dls; kn djA%

^o"kkz gysgeusvi uhfu; fr ds kkl kkkkj fd; kfkj v jSv c
 oD vkx; kgSd ge vi usok nsi j vey djpa i jmrjg ; kgj rjg
 l sughr lsd k Qgn rd A7M-k t c eè jfk-kdk?akct k xh t c l jh
 rfu; kl lshgsh rc Hkr u, t hou dh' kvk djxk v k kn gskA
 bfrgk ead Hkd Hk gh l ghij , d , sk{kkt: j gskgSt c ge
 i jdsdls Nsd j u, ea zskdjrsgeSt c , d ; a dkva gskgSv jS
 t c yasl e; l sfdl hjkV dhnhgqzv feki zi Qr gshgSv lok
 vkhgS, bsi fo-k{kkeage vi usvlkdshkr v jSnh dsylsler Fk
 mh l shhv/ d ekurkdhl skea efi z djpa; ghgelsfy, nfr ga
 v k khv jS l ukft Eeskj; kykhgshkr ds lzhylsleakki z fuf/ R
 djusokyhd l E Hkl E ul Hk d snQj vc ft EeskjhgSv k khds
 t le l si vzeusi jmi zo i Hk>yhgSv jSd Oe eagg nika sgeljk
 fry Hk hgSd ead bj mZv Hh Hhncusgg gafi Q Hh bfrgk vc chr
 pdk gSv jS Hfo"; geal ogjisl ds nsjgkga

d g k i g p s D k l e > s

- i g y s f n , r h u l e m y j . k e d l s x l j S l s i < A
- i g o k u , f d d l S l k f o p l j b u r h u l e m y j . k e a v o f L F k g A
- b u r h u l e m y j . k e a d l k s f o p l j d l s O D d j u s d k r j l k f d l r j g , d n i j s l s f H u l g S

ft u e w l e u s l o r a k k l z e d l s i j k r h v l S m s f n i k e f u n z k f n , r F k t k s d O e e a t k p i j [k f d , x , o s g h H i j r h y l s r a k d k v k l j c u A H i j r h l f o / k u d h i z r l o u k e a d g a ' k f e y f d ; k x ; k A H i j r h l f o / k u d h l i j h / j k ; b d r a d s v u q i c u h g S l f o / k u v i u s c f u ; k h e w l e a d h , d N s r l h m r s l d k d s l k k ' l q v k d j r k g S d s l f o / k u d h i z r l o u k ; k m r s l d k d g r s g A v e s d h l f o / k u d h i z r l o u k l s i j k y s j l e d l k y u n f u ; k d s v f / d l k r n k v i u s l f o / k u d h ' l q v k , d i z r l o u k l s d j r s g A

l a d r j k t ; d s g e l H h y k z

v f / d v F n k l z k c u k s U k d h L F k u k d j u s ? j y w l e r c u k s l k k l j k O o L F k c u k s t u d Y ; k k d l s c < l o k n s s v i u s v l S v i u h l e f 1 / 4 e a l o r a k k d k l k f k y s s d s f y , l a d r j k t ; v e s d k d s d l f o / k u d l s L F k i r d j r s g A l S d d k v f H k l s d j r s g A *

v l o g e v i u s l f o / k u d h i z r l o u k d l s c g q l k o / k u h l s i < a v l S m e a v k i z d e g r o i w z k o d s e r y c d l s e > %

l f o / k u f u e l z k % 5 6

I fə/ ku dhi tr louky ldrakij , d [kə/ jw dfor kə/ hyxr hgs
b esog n' kɪ' kfey gSt l ij i jst fə/ ku dkfuelZkggkgs; g n' kɪ
l jdlj dsfdl hHhd ku v lSi S ysd se w l d u v lSi j hkkdkelud
r; djrkgs b dsl gksij [kkt kl drkgs d d lS d ku] d lS i S yk
v FNk; kcjkgs i tr loukesgh Hjr h I fə/ ku dhv kēkcl rhgs

Hjr dkl fə/ ku

nmfkd k

ge] Hjr dsyls] Hjr dls, d l iavZ

i Hjr iav] l et oim / eZ j i f k

y i r aked

x. k k; c u k s d s f y , r F k n h d s l e l r u k f j d l e d l s

l k e t d] v k f z v l S j k u s d U k

f o p k] v f h o f d] f o ' o k] / e Z

v l S m i k u k d h

L o r a k t

i f " B k v l S v o l j d h l e r k t

i k r d j k u s d s f y ,]

r F k m u l c e a o f d d h x f j e k v l S

j k v d h , d r k v l S v [k m k

l f u f p r d j u s o k y h

c a n k c < k u s d s f y ,

I fə/ ku fuekZk % 57

n<+ d'Y glj vi uhd I fə/ ku I Hkeə
 v k r k j [k 26 uəj] 1949 bZ
 (febr ekZkZ k y I lre h I ar -dk nsgt l j Ng fo Øe h)
 d k s, rn -} j k b I fə/ ku d k s v æ d r] o
 v f / fu; fer v l s v æ k i z d j r s g æ

Lo; adj s Lo; a l h k s
 I a d j k t; v e s d k v l s h j r d s l fə/ ku d h
 i z r k o u k d h r g u k d j æ
 ■ ku I H h e a t l s f o p l j I k > k g S m u d h l p h c u k , A
 ■ ku I H h e a d e & s d e , d c M s v a j d l s j s k æ r
 d j æ
 ■ n d e a l s d l s h i z r k o u k v r h d h v l s I d s
 d j r h g æ

H k j r h I fə/ ku d s v k l j H v f o ' k k ; j %

I E H k % H k j r h I fə/ ku y l s f i z i z h k i j v k l j r I fə/ ku g æ
 ; g H k j r h t u r k } j k f u e z I fə/ ku g s v l s b I fə/ ku } j k v f u d e ' k d
 H k j r h t u r k d s i z k u d h x b z g æ I fə/ ku d h i z r k o u k e s l i " V d g k x; l j
 ^ g e H k j r d s y l s — n < + d ' Y g l j b I fə/ ku & H k e a v k f n u d
 26 u o e j] 1949 d k s, r n -} j k b I fə/ ku d k s v æ d r] v f / fu; fer v l s
 v æ k i z d j r s g æ b i z l j H k j r h I fə/ ku H k j r d h t u r k } j k f u e z
 v f / fu; fer v l s v æ d r g æ

I fə/ ku f u e k z k % 58

fo' ky d k fyf[k I fo/ ku %

Hjrh I fo/ ku fo' o dkl okZ d fo' ky v I SO k d I fo/ ku gS
b ea395 I svf/ d vu FN v I S 12 vu b p; k gS d O k drk d s d b Z
d j. k gS I fo/ ku I a k e d g S v I S I a r F k j k T; l e d s c h p I E U l e a d k
I fo/ ku e a c g q O k d : i I s o. k Z f d; k x; k g S I fo/ ku e a e s y d v f/
d j k e v I S f o r H u i f j l F r; l e a m u i j y x k s t k u s o k y s i f r c U l e a d h
O o l F k d s d j. k b d s v k d j e a o f ¼ g l s x; h g S I fo/ ku d h f o' k y r k
d k l c l s c M e d j. k; g g S d Hjrh I fo/ ku e a u d o y f l ¼ k l e a d k
o. k Z o j u i z k f u d i z U l e a d k H f o l r r o. k Z f d; k x; k g S o k r f o d r k
; g g S d Hjrh I fo/ ku d o y , d I fo/ ku u g r a g S o j u ~ n s k d h
I e S k u d v I S i z k f u d i ¼ f r d s e g r o i v z g y q l e s, d f o l r r I f o r k
H h g S

yk d r k e d x. j k T; %

I fo/ ku u s H j r e a, d y l d r a k e d x. j k T; d h L F k u k d h g S
^ y l d r a k e d * ' k o b c k d k i f j p k d g S d I j d j d h' k D d k l k s
t u r k e a f u g r g S y l d r a k e d I j d j t u r k d j t u r k d s f y, r F k t u r k
} j k L F k i r g l s h g S I j d j d h L F k u k t u r k d s i f r f u f / ; l a } j k g l s h g S
v I S i f r f u f / ; l e a d k p o t u r k l fo/ ku } j k i z u k o; L d e r k / d j } j k
d j r h g S x. j k T; I s r k R; Z b s j k T; I s g S t g k d s' k k u e { k o a k u r u
g l s j t u r k } j k k f u r p r v o f / d s f y, p o k t k k g S x. j k T; d k v F z d h
; g h g S d ; g k' k D d k l E w z l e s ^ x. k' v F k z t u r k e a g S

I e k t o k h j k T; %

Hjrh I fo/ ku e a i z k u d s l e k t o k h f l ¼ k d i j c y f n; k x; k

I fo/ ku f u e k z k % 59

gAft l jkt ufird i zkk fud fl ¼kd dsv ldxZ QfD dhvi shk l avZ
l ek dksfodk dkl ek vol j i zku fd; kt kkgSmi s ek okndgrs
gAd dkmns; l avZ ek eav kFZ jkt ufird v l Sv k/ dkjd n"V
l sl ekurkLFk r djukgskgSgeljsl fo/ ku ea42oa fo/ ku l aksu
}jki zrlouke eHkr dsl ek oknjkt; ?k k fd; kx; kgA

/ eZji shk

/ eZji shk Hkrh l fo/ ku dh , d i zpk fo' k k gA 42oa
l aSkud l aksu }jki zrlouke eHkr dsl, d / eZji shk jkt; ?k k
fd; kx; kgA / eZji shk jkt; dkrlR; Z g gSd jkt; dh n"V eal Hh
/ eZ ek g v l jkt; ds}jkk foHh / eZ y fC; ead kZ Hhko ugra
fd; kt k x l A eS d v f/ d j k e dsv l dxZ ; g dgkx; kgSd jkt; / eZ
t fr] fya ; kb ead sfdl h, d dsv k j; ij ukfjd ead kZ Hhko ugra
djzA

l anh 'kk u i zky h

Hkr eal anh ead QoLFk dsvi udj l anh l okp k dsl
Lod j; fd; kt k kgAd 'kk u QoLFk dsv l dxZ 'kk u dhokrfod
l Ukeah j"n- eafgr gshgS eah j"n- dkfu; ak k QoLFk d k} jk
gsk gS v l S; g QoLFk dkdst hou i; Z ghvi usin ij jgr hgA
jKV fr v l jkt; i ky l aSkud i zpk gh gssg v l S osvi usn jk h
eak k ead k k dsv k j; ij gndk Z d j rsgA

I ʔh 'kk u i zkyh

I fə/ ku dsi ʔk eəgh dgkx; kgʂd Hkʂ jkʂ; ʔdk, d I ʔk
gʂkAv Fkʂ~; gk dh' kk u i zkyh I ʔh 'kk u i zkyh gʂkAl fə/ ku us
'kk u 'kʂ' ,d Lfk u ij d fʂz u gʂsdj d bʂzvʂjʂkʂ; I j d jʂeə
foHkʂ r dj rhgʂ; fn d bʂzvʂjʂkʂ; I j d jʂeəv f/ dʂ {ʂk dʂsʂj
dʂʂkʂnʂfookn gʂk gʂrʂsmʂgy djʂsdk v f/ dʂ ʂk i kʂydk dʂ
i nʂu fd; kx; kgʂHkʂ eə ʔk eə 'kk u i zkyh rʂgʂjʂaq g l aʂ
jʂkʂ; v eʂ dkt ʂk l ʔk u gʂʂdʂ fə o gʂkʂ; ʂsd bʂzʂv f/ dʂ i nʂu
fd; kgʂ; | fi fl ʂʂr % Hkʂ h I fə/ ku dkLo: i I ʔk eə gʂr Fkʂ r
ʂlogʂj d : i eənh d hvʂk e k, d k eə d gʂʂdʂ fə ; gk d bʂzʂvʂkʂ' kʂy h
cuk kx; kgʂ

ʂk i kʂydk d h Lor ʔk

Hkʂ h I fə/ ku d h e gʂi vʂʂ' ʂk kʂs k e a d Lor ʔk ʂk i kʂydk
dk gʂk gʂ fə/ ku f e e kʂ d s e; Hkʂ h t u r k d h f L f r d k s ʂ k s g q
ʂk i kʂydk d s Lor ʔk i nʂu d j u k v l o' ; d g h u g r a v f u o k Z h h F k
D fə , ʂk u gʂs s y l r a k d k v l r fə g h [k j s e a M t k k A H kʂ h
I fə/ ku l j s n s k d s f y , ʂk i z k u d h , d g h ʂ o L f k d j r k g s t I d s
f k j i j n p r e ʂk k y ; g s n p r e ʂk k y ; d s f u . k z n s k d s l e l r
ʂk k y ; ʂ o f d ; ʂ a l b f k v l a o d j d j l e d s n o j o l e d j h g h s s g a t u r k
d s l e k u ʂk n s d s f y , I ʂk i kʂydk d k d k ʂ k j . k h d s n o k v l s
f u ; ʔ k k l s Lor ʔk gʂk v l o' ; d gʂ Lor ʔk ʂk i kʂydk i z k a k d h
v k l f k y k gʂ

e k s y d v f / d j v l s e w d r ʂ

c p l e H kʂ h I fə/ ku e s y w v f / d j l a o a e y w d r ʂ l e d k l e l o s k

fd; kx; kg⁵ eyw vf/ djk⁵ lsd sl f⁵/ ku ea' kkey djusdhi jk gea
 ve⁵ dh l f⁵/ ku l sfeyh⁵ h⁵ rh Lok hurkl z⁵ dsusk⁵ lsdhl cl s
 cf⁵; k⁵ h⁵ e⁵ ; g Fkfd y⁵ lsd kLor arkl ekurkv⁵ fn dsd⁵ d⁵ ey⁵ h⁵ v
 ek⁵o vf/ djk⁵ fey⁵ Al f⁵/ ku jk⁵; }jk, bhfof/ cuk⁵ st kusdk fu⁵ l⁵ s
 djrk⁵ g⁵ St l l suk⁵ fjd⁵ lsd seyw vf/ djk⁵ lsd km⁵ y⁵ a⁵ ku g⁵ sk⁵ g⁵; fn jk⁵;
 , b⁵ kfof/ cuk⁵ k⁵ g⁵ s⁵ l⁵ uk⁵ i⁵ kydkm⁵ svl a⁵ s⁵ kud⁵ ?k⁵ k⁵ dj l drhg⁵
 l f⁵/ ku }jk⁵ kd i⁵ djk⁵ ds⁵ 7 ek⁵ y⁵ d vf/ djk⁵ i⁵ z⁵ ku fd, x, F⁵ s⁵ y⁵ d⁵ uvc
 l E⁵ fr dkvf/ djk⁵ , d ek⁵ y⁵ d vf/ djk⁵ ugr⁵ ajg⁵ g⁵ Al f⁵/ ku ds⁵ 8608
 l ak⁵ u vf/ fu; e 2002 ds }jk⁵ k⁵ f⁵ k⁵ k⁵ ds vf/ djk⁵ d⁵ k⁵ ek⁵ y⁵ d vf/ djk⁵ ds
 : i e⁵ a⁵ k⁵ j⁵ r⁵ km⁵ x⁵ b⁵ z⁵ g⁵

bd sl k⁵ f⁵ gh⁵ h⁵ rh l f⁵/ ku ea⁵ 1976 ds⁵ 4208 l f⁵/ ku l ak⁵ u
 }jk⁵ 10 eyw dr⁵ d⁵ lsd km⁵ y⁵ s⁵ kdj fn; kx; kg⁵ Al f⁵/ ku dsv/ hu i R⁵ d
 uk⁵ fjd dkdr⁵ Ø g⁵ s⁵ d og l f⁵/ ku dki⁵ ky⁵ djsr Fk⁵ j⁵ k⁵ v⁵ eot , oa
 j⁵ k⁵ v⁵ ku dkv⁵ kj d⁵ j⁵ ai R⁵ d uk⁵ fjd dksu dr⁵ d⁵ lsd k⁵ f⁵ k⁵ k⁵ z⁵ djusd h
 vi s⁵ k⁵ dht k⁵ hg⁵

jk⁵; dsul⁵ fir fun⁵ z⁵ d r⁵ l⁵ b

c⁵ p⁵ lsd h⁵ rh l f⁵/ ku ea⁵ d⁵ l , b⁵ s⁵ fun⁵ s⁵ d r⁵ d⁵ lsd km⁵ y⁵ s⁵ k⁵ fd; k
 x; kg⁵ St udki⁵ ky⁵ d⁵ j⁵ uk⁵ jk⁵; dki⁵ je dr⁵ Ø g⁵ s⁵ jk⁵; dsul⁵ fir fun⁵ s⁵ d
 r⁵ d⁵ k⁵ e⁵ g⁵; y⁵ {; y⁵ lsd d⁵ Y; k⁵ d⁵ j⁵ h⁵ jk⁵; dhL⁵ Fk⁵ uk⁵ fd; kx; kg⁵ d ds
 e⁵ l⁵ e l s⁵ l⁵ e⁵ ft d⁵ j⁵ v⁵ k⁵ f⁵ d r⁵ Fk⁵ j⁵ k⁵ u⁵ fr d U⁵ k⁵ dhL⁵ Fk⁵ uk⁵ i⁵ j cy fn; k
 x; kg⁵

o; Ld , oa lo⁵ z⁵ fud er⁵ k⁵/ djk⁵

ge⁵ l⁵ sl f⁵/ ku ea⁵; Ld , oa lo⁵ z⁵ fud er⁵ k⁵/ djk⁵ dhL⁵ Fk⁵ uk⁵ dh

xbZgAl f0/ ku esdgrahht kfr] / eZfyx] f kkk {sk} Hkkk, oa0ol k
v kfn dsvk kj ij erk/ dk nsead kzhhko ugrfd; kt kkgAl Hh
Hkrh ukxfjd] ft glesHkrh l an }kkfu kZr 0Ldrkdhnezrek
ijn dhgSer k/ dk i kr gA; Ldrkdhnezi gys21 o"zFh ij l0q
1989 es60od f0/ ku l 'aksu }kknez rek?Vdj 18 o"zDj nxbZgA
, dy ukxfjdrk

cPlegjnsked 2h i zkyhgssgq Hh, dy ukxfjdrkdhgh
0oLFk gAlHkr dkd kzhfuok hplgsog fdl hHhjkf; dkgj fdl h
Hh/ eZ kl E zk dlsesukykglsfdl hHhHkkv Fok {skl sl EU
j[kkgSHkr dkukxfjd gAlHkr ea [kdkds kF& kFkels d , drk
ij t kfn; kx; kgA d fy, , dy ukxfjdrkdhgh 0oLFk dhxbZgA

b dsvfrjD j'Vh , drk dls et cw djusdsfy, geljs
l f0/ ku esglndhnsukjhfyfi dskHkr dhj'VHkk?Hsk fd; kx; k
gA

cPlav Hh rd geushkrh l f0/ ku dhfuelzk i 0; k; b ds
n'kz , oad dhfo' kkkv ksdsl e>Ai jaq f0/ ku fl i Qew lav jSn'kz
dkc; ku Hk ugragA; g , d cgg ghyakv jSfolr r nLrlos gAd fy,
l e; & e; ij b su; k; i nssdsfy, b esnylo dht : jr i MRngA
Hkrh l f0/ ku dsfuelzk kdsyxkfd b sylskd hHkouk kdsvuqi
pyukplfg, v jSl et esgjsncnylola snjvugajgukplfg, Antles
b si fo-kLFk hv jSu cnyst kl dusoky sd kuwds i eaughn kFkA
b fy, ntlasncnylola dsl e; & e; ij 'kkey djusdki k0/ ku Hh
j[kAbu cnylola dsl f0/ ku l 'aksu dgrsgA

l f0/ ku geljsylskd hl p] eusklo v jSi xfr' ky rkd hv fh0fD

l f0/ ku fuelzk % 63

gSjKV⁹dh, drk v[Sv[Mkr Fk eluo dkl okhkfodk d dh
i fjo rZ kyrkdki j d r 0 gS

Hkj rh I fo/ ku dhi zqkfo' k k i

- 1- I E h k
- 2- fo' kyre fyf[k I fo/ ku
- 3- yldr fad x. j k f;
- 4- I ek okh j k f;
- 5- / etji s k k
- 6- lah ' k k u i z k y h
- 7- I ah ' k k u i z k y h
- 8- U k i k y d k d h L o r a k k
- 9- e k y d v f/ d k j , o a e y w d r 0
- 10- j k f; d s u l f r f u n s k d r 0
- 11- o; L d , o a l o z f u d e r k f/ d k j
- 12- , d y u k f j d r k
- 13- , d j k v h k k d h 0 o L f k

I fo/ ku fuekZk %64

' Kloyh

- I fō/ ku % nsk dsl oēp dkuAd eafdl hnsk dhjkt ufr vjS
I et dlsplykusoksek d ku/glssgA
- / kjk% fdl hnlrlos dk[k fgll k v uēpA
- I fō/ ku I Hk%t ui fruf/ ; ladhog I Hk t lsl fō/ ku fy[kusdk dle
djrhgA
- I fō/ ku I Hk%t ui fruf/ ; ladhog I Hk t lsl fō/ ku eaf; k
t kusokcnyloA
- i k i % fdl hd ku hnlrlos dki jzhd : i A
- n' k % fdl h l p v jS dle dlsfri k nssokysl cl scfu; kh
fopkA
- i tr lok% I fō/ ku dkog i gykdFu ft I ead kZ/ i usl fō/ ku ds
cfu; khew l v jS v o/ lj. kv lsd lsl "V < a I sdgrkgA
- jz h % rf{kkvi d kdhl jd k dh1948 I s1989 dschp dlys
y lsd l k kulyh& vyxlo v jS [kjk Oogk djusok h
' k u OoLkA
- nsk % nsk dh l jd k d lsn k i G usdh d k k djusdk
vijk A

i zulo y h

- 1- upsd n xy r okD gSgj , d eadhxbZyrhi gpkusv jSd
 vè k dsvk kj ij nh dksEd djdsfy[kA
 (d) Lorarkdschn rskykrléd gs; kughà d fo'k ij
 Lorarkvldsu dsuskusvi ukfnek [kjkj[k kA
 ([k] Hk rh I fo/ ku I Hk dsl HhI nL; I fo/ ku eadhxbZ
 gjd ck ij I ger kA
 (x) ft u nsked fo/ ku gSogkykrléd 'kk u QoLfk gh
 gshA
 (?) I fo/ ku nskdkl okp dkuw gskgsi fy, b eacnylo
 ughaf; kt kl drkA
- 2- nf{kk vi d k dk ykrléd I fo/ ku cukuseabuead k k
 Vd jlo I cl segfoi vZfk
 (d) nf{kkvi d kv jSm dsi M hnskedk
 ([k] fLk kv jSi q'kedk
 (x) xjssv Yl à; d v jSv' os cghà; d ledk
 (?) jzhu pelMoky scghà; d kv jSv' os v Yl à; d ledkA
- 3- ykrléd I fo/ ku ead k ki k/ ku ughajgr k
 (d) 'kk u i zpkdsvf/ dj
 ([k] 'kk u i zpkdkule
 (x) fo/ kf; dkdsvf/ dj
 (?) nskdkule

Id fo"lk eavi uhjk crksgq vi usfe-kdlsi kfy[la

- 8- Hjr dsylrak dslo: i eafodk dsi zpkdkj. ksdscj sea dvl vyx&vyx fopkj d i zlk gsvki bucal soj dflu dls Hjr eaylrlak QoLFk dsfy, fdruk egfoi wZdk. kekur s gS

(d) vzb 'kk dks usHjr dksmgkj ds: i eaylrlak QoLFk nAgeusfcv/kgdwr dsl e; cuhi kh vl afy; ksd t fj, yldrak QoLFk eadle djusdki kkkki kA

([k) geljsLorak kl zle usv fuofld 'kk kv jHjrh ysla dsrjg&rjg dhvk khufn, t kusdkfojk fd; kA, bsesLorak Hjr dsylrlak gskghkA

(x) geljsj'vkh usk ladhvkLFk yldrak eaFlavud uo Lorakj'Veaylrlak dku vukgeljsusk ladhgfoi wZhd k dlsjshkr djrkgs

- 9- fuEufyf[k dFluaj fopkj dhit ,AD kvki mul sl ger gS vi usdjk. kcrk, A

(d) I fo/ ku dsfu; eladhgs; r fdl hHhvU dkuwds cjkj gS

([k) I fo/ ku crkkgSd 'kk u QoLFk dsfofo/ vFlsd kxBu fdl rjg gskA

(x) ukfj dksvfi/ dkj vjSl jdkj dhl ukdhl tek lsdk myškHhl fo/ ku eali "V: i esgS

(?) I fo/ ku I LFk ladhppkZdjrkgsnhdkew lsd dly sknskugragS

- 10- Hjr h I fo/ ku dkfo' o dsnljnsksd sl fo/ ku l srjukdjA

11- fuEufyf[k d Fula j fopkj fdt h AD kv k n h sl ger gS vi us
d kj. kd lscr lb, A

(d) Hjr , d fg luvzgg j KV gSd d kj. kfg luvzgd kfo' ksk/
d kj i kr gS

([k) Hjr , d x. kj k; gSD k; ; gkj KV fr dki n oakur gS

(x) ukxfj d lsdsl kfk mudht kr] / eZv jSfy a dsv k kj ij
Hshko ugrafd; kt kl dr kA

(?) d kuw dsl e{kl Hh yls l eku gSD kolk ro ea, sh
flRfr gS

12- Hjr h l fo/ ku dhfuEufyf[k d kS l hfo' ksk k; ugragS

(d) fo' kyre v jS Ok d l fo/ ku

([k) / eZj i skk

(x) ew vf/ d kj rFk ek yd dr Ø

(?) l kE okh' k k u

Hjr h l fo/ ku ds fuekZ keafcgkj ds d kS d kS l suskl fØ; Fk
budhi gpku djar Fk bud sclj seal puk, d k dj A

v lq v [k kj i < a l fo/ ku l 'aks u dsfdl hi kr ko ; kfdl hl 'aks
u dhe k l sl efr v [k kj h [k j k e k s e ku l si f < + Av k fdl h
, d fo' k ij] t Ssl ane fo/ ku Hk k e aefg y k l e d sy, v j { k k
fo' k ij N h [k j k i j x l S dj l drsg a D kb l ok y ij d k S
l loZ fud p p k Z g Z Fh

l 'aks u dsi { ke a D k D krd Zn, x, gS l fo/ ku l 'aks u ij
fofHu ny l e d h D ki f f Ø; k Fh D k; g l 'aks u g l s x; k g S

v è k & 4

p q l o h j k t u h r

i f j p;

fi Nysv è k eageusnf kfd yldrakeaylsadkl h sr l Sj
 'kk u djukl ho ugragvkt dsl e; eayldrak dki p f yr , oa
 Ologf d Lo: i ysla(t ur k) jkvi usposgq i f r fu/ ; sed sekè e
 l s'kk u pykusdkgSd v è k eage n f k sfd yldrakei f r fu/ ; la
 dkp q o fdl i z l j gskgSd dh' kvk ge b l e> l sdj z sfd
 yldrakeap q o D l st : jhgS/ f sfdrukni; kshgS p q l o s d l s e>us
 dsOe eage b ck ij Hhx l Sdj sfd fofH u j k t u h r d nyl s d schp
 p q l o h i f r l i / k z d l g r o d t u e r f u e k z e a y k k i g p k h g S y l d r l a d
 , o a x S y l d r l a d p q l o e s v a j d l s e>u s d s f y , g e m u d j d r f o l a
 d l s h < y u s d k i z k d j a f t u d s v k k j i j g e d g l d a f d ; g p q o
 y l d r l a d g S

b v è k d s v x y s f g l l s e a h j r e a g e p q l o i f o ; k d l s t k u s
 d h d l s k k d j s a v f k z p q o { s k d s l e k f u / l j k l s y d j p q o i f j . k e
 d h ? k k r d d h i f o ; k a d O e e a g e b l o k y i j f o p k j d j r s t k a s
 f d H j r e a t k p o l E l u d j k s t k s g s o s f d r u s l o r a k , o a f u i { k g S
 y l s a d k b u p q l o e s c l j s e a D k [; k y g S v a e a g e f u i { k , o a l o r a k
 p q o d j k u s e a p q o v k k d h f e d k i j f o p k j d j a s v f s p o l o l o j k
 d s f y , n k s t k j g s d n e l a i j H h x l S d j s a

4-1 pqlo dht : jr D ksgS

ylsra kea d fu fer vajky ij polo gssga Nysv è k ea
 l sge t ku pdsgd nfu kdsyxHk l kS svf/ d nskaeat ui fz fuf/
 ; lsdspousdsfy, polo dkl gjkfy; kt k kgsa et nk ck ; g gSd
 t lsrnkylsrlfald ugragSogk Hh polo gssga i zu gSd pololadh
 t : jr D ksgsh gS pololadh Nrh dsupsd l ay lsr l fald , oaxS
 ylsrlfald nsk[k dkl jf{k egl w djrsga polo dht : jr d se ku
 esj[ksgq v lq sge i gysfcuk polo oksylsra kdhd Y ukdja v lS
 l pafd vxj l ksyk , d l kfi fzfnu cba v lS feyt g dj i Qysdja
 rc fcuk polo dshh' k u djukl Hb gS yfdu ; g , d Nsl ey
 v Fokl eqk dsfy, ghl Hb gS fci hcm l eqk dsfy, , bkdjuk
 l Hb ugragS, bkd fy, fd Qogk eacM l eqk dlsu rksge , dfk
 dj i k sv lS u gho k z l efer i Qy kghysik, nAd l el; kds
 l ek ku dsfy, ghvf/ d l k y lsr l fald ' k u QoLFk leayk vi us
 i fz fuf/ ; lsd se è e l S' k u djrsga

v lq sge l pafd D k polo dsfcuk Hh ylsrlfald < a l s
 i fz fuf/ ; lsd k polo fd; kt kl drk gS b dsfy, ge , bslFku dh
 d Y ukdja gk i fz fuf/ ; lsd spolo dkv k k nez Fk v u l b gS v Fok
 f k k v lS k u gS b g yr ea g i rky x k u d f B u g k k f d f d l s t; k k
 v u l b v Fok k u g S f m n s dsfy, yk feyt g dj lu i j s k u; lsd k
 njvdj yarc polo dht : jr ugrag t k z h A

i zu gSd D kge b QoLFk d k y lsr l fald dg l drsga ge
 d Ss i rkdja sfd ylsrlfald smudki fz fuf/ i l a gS ku g h a ge ; g d Ss
 r; dja sfd i fz fuf/] ylsrlfald svuqi gh' k u dja l k f ght l s i fz fuf/
 ylsrlfald k i l a ugrag h osvi us i n i j cusjga d dsfy, , sh QoLFk

djusdht : jr gSt l l sylz fu; fer v ajky ij vi usi fruf/ ; led l spq
l da v l Sv xj b f N k g s r k n t g a c n y H h n A d Q o L F k d k u l e p o t o g A
b fy, v k d s l e; e a i r f u f / R o k y s y l d r a k e a p o t o d l s t : j h e k u k
x; k g A

p q l o d l s y l d r k e d e k u s d s v k l j

; g r ; g S d p o d b z j g l s g l d r s g A y l r f a d n s k e a r k s
p o t o g l s s g h g A ; g k r d f d v f / d l k x S y l r f a d n s k e a r h f d l h
u f d l h r j g d s p o t o g l s s g A , s s e a d l s p o t o y l d r k e d g q l d s t k a u s
d s f y , D k i S u s g s v l b] g e y l d r k e d p o t o l e d s f y , d t : j h
U w e ' k u z d s l k k v i u h c k d h ' k v k d j A

i g y k j g j f d l h d k e r n s s d k v f / d l j g l s v l S g j f d l h d s e r
d k l e k u e k u g A

n l v j k j p o t o e a f o d Y d h x t l b k g l A i k V z a v l S n e m o k j e d l s
p o t o e a h k y s s d h v k k n h g l s v l S o s e r n k k v l e d s f y , f o d Y
i s k d j A

r h j k j p o t o d k v o l j f u ; f e r v a j k y i j f e y r k j g A
p k k j y l z f t l s p l g a o k r o e a p o t o n h d k g A

i k p o k j p o t o L o r a k v i S f u ' i { k < a l s l E u g l e r f d y l z
v i u h b f N k l s n e m o k j d k p o t o d j l d A

; s ' k z c g l j y y x l d r h g A y f d u n u ; k e a v u d n s k , l s s g A
t g k d s p o t o l e s t u U w e ' k l z d l s h i j k u g h f d ; k t k k g A v l b , s g e
n u ' k l z d l s v i u n s k d s p o t o l e i j y k v l j d s n l s v l S t k p u s d k i z k
d j a f d g e l j s ; g k d s p o t o l e d l s y l d r k e d d g k t k l d r k g S k u g h

pqloksaj kt ufr d i fr Li / kZd kv lP R

pqlo dk eryc jkt ufr d i fr ; lsrk v Rok i fr Li / kZgA ; g
i fr Li / kZbz i ksegefn[kZshgAd dkl cl sl "V: i gSk ufr d
i kZed schp i fr Li / kZfuolzu {kksed dklO: i mlemokled schp
i fr Li / kZdkgst kkgSvxj i fr Li / kZghajgr lspolo celuhgst k zA
vlo fopkj djafd ; g i fr Li / kZdruseqnladsv k kj ij gshgSv lS
fdrukQfD v k kjrA

bd ck ij HhxkSdjA D kjkt ufr d i fr Li / kZdkgstkyldrak
dsfy, i Qnsa gAd pqlohi fr Li / kZdli "Vuql ku Hhfn[ksgAgj
xlp&?k eacVokjst ShghfLfr i kkgst khgSylk vki eack phr
djrsgq dgrsggAd ^i kZk kVMD * usgekj: kledlsck/ fr, kgsA
fofHul nylesdylk v lSusk, d nlysd sf[kyk Qv kjs yxksgApolo
t musedsfy, rjg&rjg dsgFd mv i uksgAd nlykled kdgukgSd
pqlo t musedsd gkled ghfdLe dhjkt ufr cfy p<+ khgAd dk
urh k; g gskgSd bZv FNsyk t lsrnk, oal ek dhjkt ufr eal ok
Hkouk l sv kukplgrsgfntgA?k fuj k k gshgA

gekj sl fo/ ku fuekZk bu l eL; k v l shkyHka i fjfor FAfi Q
ntjameh Fkfd Hko"; ea; g Lorak pqlohedloyk/ hje/ hjsgrj
glskt k zA bd fr k ead n l qkj Hhgg Hhgsyfd u bd sl alk i z
ughadgkt kl drkgA

, lseage bu l PkZed kl leukdSsdj l dsgf, d rjtdkrks
jkt usk led skku , oapfj k eacnylo v lS l qkj ykusdkgSv lS nlyk
T; k k Qlogk d rjtdk; g gsk drkgSd ge , shQoLfk dk fuekZk
djaf l eaykled hl ok djusok sjkt usk led ki j d kj feysv lS, l k
ughdjusok yled snv feyAd i j d kj ; knv dki QykdlS djrkgS

t kqj gsd d svle yk d jrs gsd p qohi fr Li / kZk; ghokrfod v fZ
gdfu; fer v aj ky ij p qohed kcyk d ky k k j k t ufr d nylav fSusv ka
d k feyr kg d chp m g a i r kg k g s d v x j geus y k s d hl eL; k l a
d sl ek ku ea: fp u g r a n [k o z r s y k s m g a l o r k j u g r a d j a s v f S y k s
m g a j k t r d j m a d H k d H h, k H h g s k g S y k s l o z f u d l e L; k d h
t x g f u t h l e L; k l e d k s e g f e n s s g a u r h k; g g l s k g s d b H e e a
o b s j k u s k f i Q l s p q o t m t k s g a k s v l e l e L; k l s v f / d Q f D; k a
d l s [k k j] [k u s e a f o ' o k j] [k s g a

; g l p g s d v l e r f S i j j k t u f r d i k v Z i d U k e a v k u s d h b P N k
g l s h g S v f S m s f n [k o s d s f y, g h l g h t u r k d h l o k d j u n g h i M R n g a
m g a d g l m e a k k e y g l s d s f y, e t c j v g l s k i M k g a s v r % k t u f r d
i f r L i / k Z l i Q p q o d s f y, u g r a c f y d y l d r a k d s f y, H h f g r d j g a

b u e a l s d k s l k d k v v k d s v i u s b y k d s d h v l f y; r d s d j h e
g a d k v D k l a s k n s k g s d s v i u s k o s e s f y [k e r n k k v f S m e m o j
d s c h p d s l a a l e j p q o d k v l j c r k u s o k y k d k v [k q c u k u s d k i z k
d j a

4-2 Hkj r e a p q o i z k y h

; g k r d v k & k s g e t k u p d s g s d H k j r , d y l d r i f a d n s k
g a; g k H h f u; f e r p q o g l s s g f i l s g e u s n f k v f S l o k g a v c l e > u s
o k y k l o k y ; g g s d D k g e l s n s k e a p q o y l d r i f a d g s d l o k y
d k t o c n s s d s f y, v l b s n f l e H k j r e a p q o f d l i z k j g l s s g a v i u s
n s k e a y l d l H k v f S f o / k u l H k v l e d s p q o g j i p l k y c k n g l s s g a t k s
i f r f u f / p q d j t k s g a m u d k d k z k y i p o " k a d k g l s k g a v f k z i R d
i k p o " k a c k y l d l H k v f S f o / k u l H k j ; H a g l s t k h g a f i Q l H h p q o

{lka d ghfnu v Fok, d Nsv ajly ea v yx&v yx fnu pql o glssga
bd svle pql o dgr sgad bZkj fdl h{l k fo' l k ea pql o glsk g}St ks
fdl hl nL: dheRq kdr hi Qsd lj. k[ky hga k glsk g}Sd sni pql o
dgr sgad H&d Hn, l k Hn glsk g}Sd d l k j d l j v Y er glsd sd l j. k
y l l Hk; kfdl hfo/ kul Hk ea fo' ok er gkl y dj usea fo i Q glst k h
g}Rlso Sh fL fr eè lof/ pql o glsk g}S c ; g eè lof/ pql o vle
pql o cu t k k g}Sd v è k ea ge vle pql o dhppkZdj a

fuokzu {lk

©BSTBPC
NOT TO BE PRINTED

v l j k y l l Hk {l k ea fo/ kul Hk dsfdrus {l k g}S
l k fo/ kul Hk {l k fdl y l l Hk {l k dsv l dx i Z g}S
i r k y x k afd v l i ds y l l Hk {l k ea fo/ kul Hk dsfdrus
{l k g}S

pql ohj k t ulfr % 75

I u-2005 esfcgkj d sylvklsu jvj kT; I s243 fo/ k d lsd k p dlo
 fd; k f k v k d s; g k d sylvk H h f d l h d l s f o / k d c u k g l s d k f c g k j
 d s g j Q f D u l H h 243 fo/ k d l s d k p o u s d s f y , o l s / f i r ; k g l s k ' l k n
 v l k d l s e k y e g l s k f d , s k u g r a g l s k A , s k l h b H h i z h u g r a g l s k g s
 p o l o d s m r s ; I s n s k d l s t u l a ; k d s f g l k c l s d b z l s k e a c k / f i r ; k
 t k k g s d g s f u o l z u { l s k d g k t k k g s , d { l s k e a g u s o k y s e r n k k v i u s
 , d i f r f u f / d k p o l o d j r s g a f t l i d l j f c g k j d l s f o / k d p o u s d s
 f y , 243 f u o l z u { l s k e a c k / k x ; k g s m h i d l j y l d l H k p o l o d s f y ,
 n s k d l s 543 f u o l z u { l s k e a c k / k x ; k g s y l d l H k { l s k l s p o s x ; s i f r f u f /
 ; l a d l s f o / k d v f o k , e , y , - d g r s g a b i d l j g e n f k s g a f d
 l a n h { l s k f o / k u l H k { l s k d s d k Q c M g l s s g a g e ; g H h ; g l d r s g a
 , d l a n h { l s k e a d b z f o / k u l H k { l s k g l s s g a

b i d l j i R d j k T ; d l s m h d h f u / k z r f o / k u l H k d s l M a d s
 v k l j i j f o H u f u o l z u { l s k e a c k / k x ; k g s b u l M a d s p o s x ; s i f r f u f /
 ; l a d l s f o / k d v f o k , e , y , - d g r s g a b i d l j g e n f k s g a f d
 l a n h { l s k f o / k u l H k { l s k d s d k Q c M g l s s g a g e ; g H h ; g l d r s g a
 , d l a n h { l s k e a d b z f o / k u l H k { l s k g l s s g a

i p k r l a u x j f u x e l a v j s u x j i k y d k v l a d s p o l o e a h h ; g h r j h k
 v i u k k t k k g s d g u s d k e r y c ; g s d b d a h N s n s f u o l z u { l s k e
 e f o H D d j f i r ; k t k k g s u l e e d e l u r k l s h e u g h i s k g l s d f y , b d a
 ^ o k M Z d g k t k k g s i R d o k M Z s , d i f r f u f / d k p o l o g l s k g s t l a
 o k M Z k l z d g r s g a v l e c l s p l y d h H k k e a f u o l z u { l s k d s f y , ^ l v
 d g r s g a b d k g j { l s k f d l h [k l l v d k i f r f u f / R d j r k g a

v kjf{k fuokzu {k

gekkl fo/ ku i Rsd ukfjd d lsvi uki fruf/ pousdkvf/ dlj
nsg gsyfo u geksl fo/ ku fuelzk b ck l sfpfr ffsd b [kgs
edlcyséal lekt d vjs jk ufir d n"V l sdet js l egl
yldl Hk, oaf/ ku l Hk lea k n ugrai ga i k A, bkd fy, fd mud s
i k ppo yMusv jst musyk d t : jhl ak u] f k{k, oa ad ZugraA
; g Hhl ab gsd l ak u l E ul , oai zkk ky hyls mud spqo t mus
l sjk Hhl drsgsvxj , bkgksgs l an , oaf/ ku l Hk lea, d
cMhvkckhdhvlok i ga ugrai k shAb l sgeklyl r fald i fruf/
dkLo: i det js gskv jS; g OoLFk de yld r fald gshA

bd hfy, geksl fo/ ku fuelzk leusdet js oxldsfy, v kjf{k
{k dh fo' k{k OoLFk djusdh ck l lphA b hfy, yldl Hk v jS
fo/ ku l Hk lea d l fuokzu {k v uqfor t kfr; led syls ledsfy,
v kjf{k gskd l {k v uqfor t ut kfr; ledsfy, A, bkgkssdkeryc
; g gqkfd v uqfor t kfr; ledsfy, v kjf{k {k l sfi i Q/ uqfor t kfr
dsyls v jS v uqfor t ut kfr; ledsfy, v kjf{k {k l sfi i Q/ uqfor
t kfr dsyls gh ppo yMH d sv Hh yldl Hk ea79 l h v uqfor
t kfr; ledsfy, v jS41 l h v uqfor t ut kfr; ledsfy, v kjf{k gsb
mh hi d k fcgj fo/ ku l Hk dh37 l h v uqfor t kfr; ledsv kjf{k gsb
>k[l v jk; cuusd sckn fcgj ea v uqfor t kfr; led hv lckh ugrai gus
dsd k. kvc d l zHh l v v uqfor t ut kfr; ledsfy, v kjf{k ugrai g

det js l egl ledsfy, v kj{k kdh; g OoLFk v ud jk; lea v c
i pkr l uxji kyd k le, oauxj fuxela j Hh yk v g fcgj nskdki gyk
jk; gSt l usefgyk v led sd et js l egl d kfgl kelur sqg mudsfy,
v khl h v kjf{k dj fr; k gsbu v khl h v lea d l l h v uqfor
t kfr; le, oafi N v oxZd h efgyk v ledsfy, v kjf{k gsb

pqlhjk ufir % 77

efgyk/ledsfy, vlf{k l Msi j fl i Qefgyk; ppo yM# drh
gAbuel lekt, oafi NMaxZdhl Madsfy, nhhl eg/dhefgyk;
ppo eamelmokj gsl drhg

D kfcgkj dhrjg vU jk; Hhefgyk la
dsfy, vk hl h vlf{k dj l drsg
D kyl l Hk, oaf/ kul Hk la eefgyk la
dsfy, ,d frgkZl h vlf{k ugrags
l drhg


ernkkl ph


fuokzu {k dsfu/ kZkdscn ; g r; fd; kt kkgSd d l G o/s
nsl drkgS/ Sd l S ugrags l r l ad ppo eernku dh; kXrkj[kus
okyladhl phppo l sck Qigys S; dj yht khgS/ Sd sl oZyHk
cukfn; kt kkgSd l phdsvk kjd : i l sernkkl phdgrsg
i pfor dhHkkesd s'okj fyLV Hhdgrsg Sernkkl phdkfuekZ
, d egRei vZdk zgsd dsfcukppo l ho ugrags fi Nysvè k ea
geud loZk o; Ld erkf/ dlj dscjsest kukgSd dkl h kv FZ g gS
fd gj fdl h dker nssdkvf/ dlj gS/ Sgj fdl hdser dkeku
cjkj gSt c rd d kZBls dlj. kugragsfdl h d l smh dser kf/ dlj l s
oaf ugrags; kt kl drkgS

Hjro"Zea18 o"Zv l Sml smij nezdsl Hhukfj d l ad lso; Ld
ekukt kkgSd; Ld gssd suk smdser nssdkvf/ dlj gS; Ld erkf/
dlj dsfy, ukfj d l ad ht kr / eZl E zk] vehj] xjrc v l S f k k è ku
ugragn; kt k k Afl i Q18 o"Zv l Sml smij dh nezd lsr f k t k k gS

yfduj l f/ ku esd ck dkHh i k/ ku gSd Bk i zkkdsvk kj ij
vijf/ ; la, ofnekhv l agy okysd h yklsad lser k/ dk l sofr Hh
fd; kt kl drkgS Hh l {le ernk v lsd kule ernkkl pheagls d dh
OoLFkdjuki jdk dhft EesjhgSofd gj l ky u; syls ernk kcuus
dhnezrd vkt ksgSd h yk byldkNAnssofd h yklsad h eS
gls k hgSrlsoShlLfr eagj poto dsi ozernkkl pheal h kj dk
dle l jdk } jkdjk kt kkgSgj i p o"kesernkkl phdki ojhkk
fd; kt kkgS

fi Nysd h o"ka spqolaei Bk i gku i kdhOoLFkykvdh
xbZl Hhernk v lsd si Bk i gku i kdhOoLFkymyC djksdkle
t kjhgSd hZhwjkOfD fdi hdlser k/ dk l sofr ughdj nsv lS
l ghOfDRvi user k/ dk l dki zlk dj l d h d dsy, nsgk/ nssds
le; vi ukdMzn kki MekgSv r lsernkkl pheal Hhernk kds
i Bk i ssv fdr djuskdle t kjhgS yfduj ; g l p gSd v Hh l Hh
ernk v lsd l mgsi Bk i gku i kughafey i k kgSvr %k/ nssdsfy,
fuolzu v k k usi gku dsrlSij 14 v h i gpkulsd h h oS ekukgS
t lsernk kdkjku dMz fct yhfcy] Mfoz yld la v knA



ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA
IDENTITY CARD
भारत निर्वाचन आयोग
पहचान पत्र
BR/36/214/144176



Elector's Name : SARSWATI DEVI
निर्वाचक का नाम : सरस्वती देवी
Father/Mother/Husband's Name : ALAKHNARAYAN SINGH
पिता/माता/पति का नाम : अलखनारायण सिंह
Sex / लिंग : Female / स्त्री
Age as on 1.1.1994 : 51 Years
१.१.१९९४ को आयु : 51 वर्ष

Address : H.NO. 62A,
WARD NO. 20,
MAHENDRU, DISTT. PATNA

पता : म.सं. 62क,
वार्ड नं. 20,
महेंद्रु, जिला पटना



Facsimile Signature of
Electoral Registration Officer
for 207-PATNA CENTRAL Constituency

207-पटना केन्द्रीय निर्वाचन क्षेत्र
के निर्वाचक रजिस्ट्रार के अधिकारी
के हस्ताक्षर की अनुकृति

Place : PATNA SADAN Date : 26.03.95
स्थान : पटना सदर दिनांक : 26.03.95

This card may be used as an Identity Card
under different Government Schemes.
इस पत्र का विभिन्न सरकारी योजनाओं के अन्तर्गत
पहचान पत्र के रूप में प्रयोग किया जा सकता है।

i 0si gpk i k d k uevk

fuolzd I phdki gyki UK

fuolzd I ph2004] (SO4) fcgj

fo/ ku I Hk {k % I a; kl ask		Hk I a; k40
uke o v j {k k f l f r %		
1- i qj h k k d k foj . k i qj h k k d k o "k % 2004 i qj h k k d k Lo: i % k r i qj h k k v g z k d h f r f R % 01-01-2004 fuolzd uleloy hy k v g l s d h f r f R % 28-02-2004		
2- Hk o er nku {k foj . k		
er nku {k d k fo l r j % , d k		e j; x l e @ j d k u l e % d k M d j % d k R k u k % m o a u x j j k L o g y d k % i p k r % d k v p y % m o a u x j v u q l y % v j k l n j f t y k % H k i j
er nku {k d k o x h j . k % x e h k	b l er nku {k d s l g k d (v k d f y; j h) er nku d h l a d h l a; k %	

j k t; d k o u l e & s o 4 f c g j

12 k l a s k

Hk I a; k40							
Hk I a; k40							
O e l a; k	ed k u s y s l a; k	er n k d k u l e	l e a	l e a h d k u l e	f y a	v k q	i g p l u i k l a; k
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
i Hk % d k							
1	1	J l e r h u y e n s h	i	j k d e j ; > k	i q	48	BCS1360320 BCS1360340
2	2	l a l o d e j ; > k	f i	j k d e j ; > k	e	26	
3	2	x l u k > k	i	l a l o d e j ; > k	i q	22	
4	2	f i z v d j	i	i d t B d j	e	22	
5	3	n t o y	f i	l a l o d e j ; > k	i q	19	
6	4	f o f i u c k	f i	e l e r c k	i q	32	
7	4	j a l m j l e	f i	l o j h j l e	i q	35	
8	4	e d t u p ' l e z	f i	v j f o l d ' l e z	i q	33	
9	4	j l e x . l h ' l e z	i	e d t u p ' l e z	e	28	
10	4	f i z k o e l z	i	l a l o d e j ;	e	22	

memorandum

; gkr d v k & k s geus / u b fd; kfd y l d r f d p d o l s e r n k v l a
d k s f o d Y p o u s d h l t p / k g l s h p k f g, A; g r H h g l s d r k g S c p o l o
e a f d l h i z l j d h j k l u g h a g l a g e k j h p o l o i z k y h , s h
l t p / k i z l u d j r h g s d g u s d k e r y c ; g f d d l s z h e r n k k n e m o j
g l s d r k g s e r n k k l s m e m o j c u u s e a f l i z h e z l e k d k i d z g a t g k
e r n k k g l s d s f y , 18 o " k z o g r a m e m o j g l s d s f y , 25 o " k z h u j u r e
v g r z o g h p k f g, A g y k f d v i j k f / ; k a d s m e m o j g l s s i j l h e r i k a h
g a l h e r i k a h b f y , g s d v i j k h u j k y ; d s v a r e i d s y s d s t a t i j
d s p y r s c p t k s g s

popo dsfy, jk ufir d ny vi us m e m o j k a d s u l e a d h ? k k k
d j r s g a v j s v i u k f l d , o d e f z n s s g a j k u f i r d n y } j k e u l s ; u d l s
c l p l y d h H k k e a v d v d g r s g s

popo y M u s d s o P n d m e m o j k a d s u l e a d u i k H j u k i M k g S
b d s l k k t e k u r d s i e a d n j d e t e k d j u h i M h g s g y e a o k p
u j k y ; d s f u n z k i j i z s l m e m o j d l s v i u s c l j s e a d n l o j s n s s g q
? k k k d j u h g l s h g a i z s l m e m o j d l s b u e l e y k a d s l k j s f o o j . k n s s
g l s s g s

- m e m o j d s f l y k k o p y j g s x e l j v k j k f / d e l e y s
- m e m o j v j s m d s i f j o k d s l n l ; k a d h l e f r v j s l H h
n s n k j ; k a d k c k k
- m e m o j d h ' k s l d ; k r k

me mo j k e d h ' k s i d ; k r k l s t u y o k y

- t c n s k d s l h h o o l k k e d s f j ; k e d s f y , f d l h u f d l h f d l e d h ' k s i d ; k r k v l o ' ; d g s r k s f o / k d l e l a n l n l ; k e , o a v u t u i f z f u f / ; k e d s f y , D l a u g h a g s
- n s k e a ; f n b u d s f y , ' k s i d ; k r k v f u o k z o k s t k z h r k s d k , k u g h a g k f d v f / l e a ; y k v i u s e k y d v f / d j l s o f o r g s t k z s o f o r] , k b d f y ,] y x h k v k h v l c k h f u j { k g s

p q l o v f h k k u

p q l o d k i z p k n m r s ; ; g g l s k g s f d y l k v i u h i l a d s i f z f u f / ; k e d k p q l o d j l d a l j d k c u k e s e d g h k h c u l d a d d s f y , t : j h g s d y l k t k u s f d d l e i f z f u f / c g r j g p n s k h g s l i s i k v z p n h l j d k n z h ; k f d l d h u f r d y ; k k d j r h g s

p q l o v f h k k u d s n i s u j k u f r d n y , o a e r n k k l o r a k , o a f l y h p p k z e a k k e y g l s s g s

v i u s n k e a p q l o i p k d s f y , v l e r k s i j n s l l r l g d k l e ; f n ; k t k k g s ; g l e ; p q l o v f / d j h } k k n e m o j k e d h v f e l p h v i s e r n k u d s r f r k d s c h p d k g l s k g s d v a j y e a n e m o j y l k l a s o f d x r l e d z d j r s g p n s k h c m l h k ; d j r s g p v [k l k e , o a v h o h p s y l e } k k f o f h u j k u f r d n y p q l o i p k d j r s g s

p q l o h j k u f r % 83

pofo v fHk kua d sn fSu jk urf d ny fdl h&fdl helgd ujs
}kjkykledsvldf"lz djrsga 1971 ead k& i kVZs'xj rhgVv kš dk
ujkfn; kFkA 1977 eat urki kVZs n kHj, ea ykdr akcpv kš dk ujk
fn; kFkA i 0 cak y eafol/ ku l Hk pofo ea't ehut ksusokysdsgd d k
dk ujkfn; kx; kFkA 1983 eav k&zzsk ea'g yxvLokHeku* dk v lS
2000 ea^>lj[kVlcukv kš ujkfn; kx; kFkA

yldr ak ea jk uf d nyla v lS n fmo jk led sv i uh et hZ spfo
i p jk d j u s d s fy, v k k n N v n s k g h l cl sv P n k g l s k g s i j l H h n y l a
d l s n f r v l S l e k u v o l j f e y u k H h v l o' ; d g s l d f y, p o f o d k u l a
e a d f r i ; d B j s i k o / k u f u / k z r g a d l s z n f e m o j k ; k i k v z ; s l c d l e
u g r a d j l d r h a

- ernk k v l e d l s i y k l u n s k j 7 k v n s k ; k / e d h n s k
- pofo v fHk ku ea j d l j h l b k u l e d k b r s k y d j u k A
- y l s l H k p o f o e a d f u o l z u { k e a 2 5 y k k v l S f o / k u l H k
p o f o e a 1 0 y k k : i ; s l s T ; k k [l o Z d j u k A

v x j d l s z n f e m o j k b u e a l s f d l h e l e y s e a n k s h i k t k z s r l s
n u d k p o f o j n a 7 k s k g l d r k g s u d k u l e d s v f r f j D j k u r f d n y l a
d l s p o f o i p j k e a v k i k z v l o j k l f a r k d l s H h l o h l j d j u k g l s k g S
f t l e a n f y f [k p o f o g s

- ♦ pofo i p jk d s fy, fdl h/ eZv Fok/ eZfy dk ni; k u g r a
d j u k
- ♦ l j d l j h o l g u l f o e k u v F o k l j d l j h d f e z e d k p o f o e a n i H k s
u g r a d j u k

- ♦ p d h v f / l p u k d s c k l j d l j d s j k f d l h c m h ; k s u k d k f k y k u k v f o k d k z u r x r i s y k v f o k y k s e d k s f o / k ; n s o k y s o k n s u g r a f d ; s t k l d r s g a

er nku v l s er x. kuk

p d o v f h k k u d s v k l j k h p j . k e a e r n k u g l s k g s e r n k k f u o k z u v k k s } j k f u / k z r f r f k d l s v i u k e r n k u d j r s g a e r n k u d h f r f k d s l k k e r n k u d s z h l f u f p r j g r k g s d d s f y , l e ; l e k h h i o z e a ? k k d j n h t k h g s e r n k u d s z d s f y , f d l h l j d l j h v f o k f d l h l l o z f u d l f y o h o u d k p o f d ; k t k k g s e r n k u d s z i j p o l o d l s l e k u d j u s d s f y , l j d l j } j k , d i h k h u i n k / d j h v l s v u e r n k u i n k / d j h f u ; o g l s s g a v c e r n k k e r n k u d s z i j t k k g s l s p o l o v f / d j k h n s i g o k u d j n d h v a g h i j , d v f e v l ; l g h y x k n s k g s r k f d o g n o j k u v k l d a e r n k k v l a d h i g p k u d s f y , f o f h u m e m o k l e d h v l s l s , t a h n g l s s g a

e r n k k v l a d k s e r n s d s f y , , d e r & k f n ; k t k k g s t l i j l h n e m o k l e d s u l e d s l k k p o l o f o l j h n v a r j g r k g s t l i j o s v i u h i l a d s n e m o k d l s v i u k e l j y x k s a v c e r n k u d l s v l s v f / d i j n k z c u k u s d s f y , b y e v u d o l s a e k u l e d k b r e k y g l s y x k g a e ' k u d s n o j u e v l s m u d s p o l o f o l j c u s j g r s g a e r n k k d l s f t l m e m o k d l s o k n s k g l s s g s m d s p o l o f o l j d s v l x s c u s c u d l s , d c k n c k h k n s k g l s k g a

e r n k u d h l e k l r d s i ' p k l h n c s v c l o / k a f o k o l s a e ' k u l e d l s l y c a d j p o l o v k k s } j k f u / k z r , o a l j f k l f k u i j i g a k k t k k g a f i o , d f u f p r , o a ? k k r k h k d l s e r l e d h f x u r h d h t k h

gSogkl Hhnyleds, t WjgrsgS fd erx. kukdhfu"i {k kcj djk jgA
l cl sT; kker i kusok smfelmokj dksfot ; h?k k fd; kt k k gSv le
poto eay xHk l HhfuoZu {kkea d l kFgherx. kukdkdk Zglsk
gSv r% [kclja oavoh pSyle sedè, e l srele poto i fj. ke r Fky
ninyC glst k k gS

4-3 Hkjr espoto fdrukylsrkfd\

poto i fj. kled h?k k d sckn v [kclja oavoh pSyle s [kja
feyrhgSd b cik ved&{k; ki jspoto eaOk d / kafy; kcpZd b
xMefM hsd sehm k [kq gfl y djrhgSsd b d sckj sejk ufir d nyla
) jknt Zdj k st ksgSv f/ dkk [kclja sed b rjg dhxMefM hsd h
l pukgshgS

- ernkkl p hesi QhZule My usv lSokrfod uledlsxk c
djusdkeleykA
- l Uk jhny } jkkl jd khl fop/ k v lSv f/ d k f; led snqi ; k
dhA
- ernk k v led lsM k v lS i QhZer nku djuk
- ernku i vZ dhjk eernk k v led schp t kfr o / eZ dsule ij
vi Qlgsi Qkuk v lS nudschp uk k t / u forfjr djukA

bu [kclja sed b gn rd l Pk bZHngS; g fl i Qk ufir d nyla
dschp i z } fur kdkeleyk ugragSv D j l okt k k gSd b nskea
y k r k d st hfor j [kukdk Qefdy gS r k sD kgeadguk pfg, fd
Hkjr espoto y k r k d ugragS b l oky d smk eageafopkj djuk
pfg, fd D kd k v kZ k v k c u k d t ul eFZ dsfl i Qploh/ kafy; k
ds l g j spoto t hrdj l Uk eavkl drhgSgead l oky ij Hhfopkj
djuk pfg, poto / kafy; k eay k led hfd ruhr VLFK hsd kglshgSv lS

fdruhl gHkr k b l oky l st vfr Hlu i gyv lei j l lo/ kuhl sxjS
djukt : jhgS

Lor ak fuokzu v k kS

Hjrh l f0/ ku uspdled hfu'i {k k dht l p dsfy, , d Lor ak
poto v k kS dkx Bu fd; kgSft l s' Hkr fuokzu v k kS* dgr sgS v c
; gk è ku nssyk d ck ; g gSd fuokzu v k kS dkl pkyu d l S djrk
gSD kb dsl pkyd l jdk l svyx v flr R j l ksgS kfi Q l jdk ; k
l Uk jhny dkb ij d l s' R {kv Foki j k kncl o ugrajsk D knuds
i k Lor ak, oafu'i {k poto dj kusd h' kD gS D kosbu ' kD ; led k
okro esi z kS djrsgS

gelj s n k dsfy, bu l oky l ed st ck dk Qgn rd l alk n v l S
l d j k R ed gS; gk poto v k kS d l s' Jk i kydkds elu v k k hi kr gS
b d seq; poto v k kS dhfu; Q Hkr dsjKV fr djrsgS, d ck j
fu; Q g l s' kusd sch n i q' poto v k kS Q Hkr dsjKV fr v flkl jdk h
dsi fr t oclng ugrajsk l kghhdgk z ky dsi gysd l s' jdk gvk
ugral drhgS

rfu; kds' k n ghfdl hpoto v k kS d l s' Hkr dspoto v k kS
ft rusvf/ dk i kr gS v l o, s' b dsvf/ dk lei j x l S dj a

poto dhvf/ l pukt jhgS l sydj potohur h led h ? k k
rd] ; kuh j m potohi f0; kds l pkyu dsj i gyvij fuokzu v k kS dk
fu. kZ v fr e g l sk gS

l k k gh fuokzu v k kS , d v kn' k poto l fr ky k wd jrk gS
l jdk , oantemokja, oai j m poto i f0; kds l ea ead l ekx z kZ
fl 1/4a mny fl k jgrsgS l dk m y zu nuh vij k gS

pofo dsnfBu pofo vk }kl e; & e; ij fn; sx; sfn' lk
funZka sekukl jdk dhckè rkgshgSd ed jdk }kppolo t mus
dsfy, pofo ed jdkhe' kujhdsmqi ; s dskluk; kvf/ dkj; sds
rckyk djukHh' kkey gA

pofo ear k I Hhvf/ dkjhl jdk dsfu; akkeaughagsscfYd
fuolZu vk s dsv/ hu dk ZdjrsgA

fi Nysn' kd I spolo vk s dhgR {sd ljh Hfed kl sylslea
fo' ok t xkgSfcgk; ed u-2005 ds vle pofo vk s dk Q
I fØ; HkApolo vk s }kk; g ck HheglvZSd vxj pofo vf/
dkjhfdl herku d toz j ; ki jspolo {skærnk u Ed <a I sughags
dsi brki zkk rsgar ksoq; i qezhu gsk gSt I svle clyk dh
Hkk ea' jhi s' a* dgrsgA

brukghughafuolZu vk s yxk kj pofo I dkjlsd sde eayxk
gokgSv j SylslehdhfBuhZa, oapqoh/ kafy; lei j fu; akkj[kusds
u; &u; smk dj jkgSv c i kSi goku i kdsylosernk kl pheas
Hhernk v led si kSi gAærnk kl phdsi ojhkk, oa kSi goku i k
cukusdkdk Zruojr pyrkjgrkgA

fu'd"kd sr I Si j ; g dgkt kl drkgSd vxj Hk ear fuolZu
vk s Lor ak, od kD' ky hughagskr ksfu p; ghpofo yld rkd <a
I sughagsi k sA

fuokzu v k ~~z~~ fcgkj fo/ ku l Hk dsxBu dhvf/ l pukt kjhdh

- pqlo eaer nu dsfy, i ~~Q~~si goku i kvfuok Z
 - pqlo v k ~~z~~ usl jdlj dseah dsv ki kZpqlo v lpkj
l fgr kdsmy ~~z~~u dsfy, n ~~z~~hdj kj fr kA
 - fuokzu v k ~~z~~ uspqlo espqlo [lpZj udg dl h
 - jk ufir d fokk ulaij l taj vFok jkd vf/ dlj g ~~z~~
pqlo v k ~~z~~
 - pqlo dsxtr [lpZj pqlo v k ~~z~~ dhut j
 - ekuh U k ky; uspqlo v k ~~z~~ l svijk hntemokle
d l spqlo yMsl sjkd usd lsdgk
 - pqlo v k ~~z~~ uspqlo ds, s el ~~S~~si j ft ysd sdy ~~S~~]
, l i h d lscnyk
- bu l ~~z~~aij xj ~~S~~ djav ~~S~~ i rk djafd
Lor ~~z~~ v ~~S~~ fu'i {k pqlo dsfy, fuokz
v k ~~z~~ fdu & fdu' kD; kdki z ~~z~~ dj jgk

pqlo ea ~~z~~sdh Hkxh kj h

pqlo i ~~z~~, kd hfu'i {k kd l st lpusdk, d rjtdk; g Hhg ~~S~~d
ge ck ij xj ~~S~~ djafd y ~~z~~ d eg ~~z~~ v ~~z~~ k Zeafdr usntRlg l sm ea
Hkxh jhdjr sg ~~S~~ v xj pqlo i ~~z~~, kLor ~~z~~, oafu'i {k g ~~z~~ hr ksfu' pr r ~~S~~
ij y ~~z~~sdh Hkxh jhdjr h ~~z~~A

pqlohjkt ufir % 89

po lo eaylsledh Hkxhijhdki Sukv D j ernku djusokyleds
vle Madlscuk, kt kkgS; g i Sukoktrfodrkd hnf"VI d ghgSd l s
bl ck dkv at krlsfey ght k kfd ernku dh; kXrkj[kusy sdrus
ernk k kusok ro eaernku fd; kA; g l p gSd fi Nys50 o"kae gk
; jks] nu khvejhd kdsylsrlald nsk eaernku dki fr' k fxjkgSogha
Hijr ea; g ; krlsfLFj jgkgSv Foknij x; kgs

, lskv D j nfk t kjgkgSd Hijr ea veji , oacMylsledh
rgukeaxjtc] fuj {kj v lSdet ljs ylsusvf/ d l a; keaernku djrs
gS vejd k ea xjtc yls] vi d heyw dsyls veji , oa os ylsledh
rgukeadk d de ernku djrs gS

; gk x lSdjusok y hck ; g gSd D kHijr ea xjtc] fuj {kj , oa
det ljs yls l ghek useaernku eav fHk fp fn[k ksgSv lSernku djrs
gS D k; g v fHk fp nud h' k k u ea Hkxhijhdki cuusd hgS D kveji , oa
cMylsleas k k u ea Hkxhijhdh LokHk od vfu FNk g lshgS

geabu i zulesmjk <wusdsi' pk ~ghylsledh Hkxhijhdk
ew ldu djuk pfg, A

vlo j jkVh po lo ve ; u 2004 dsu'd "ka d lns l eaylsle
l si nkx; kgsd vki dsols/ l sdruki d Zl M k gS

po lo l aah xrf of/ ; lea Hkx yssokyleds i fr' k d lns l eaylsle
n d si fr' k ea Hkx d k d g k gS

po lo hur hi led slord kj djusd hck e r k

po lo d Lor ak v lSfu"i {k g lsd kv k l jhi Sukn d sur hi gS
v xj po lo Lor ak , oafu"i {k u g h g l s r sur hi sgesk rldroj t ek ds

i {kesglsA y fdu Hkjr ea bskugragsV D j l Ukesjghl j d kj gjr hHh
gAfuor Zk l lan , oaf/ k d poto gjr shngsolsV d k l jk musea {le
i Rk knglsA Fokv k jk/ d i "BHe okys Rk k hmod k poto gjukcgg
v le gA

fu'd "kZ/poto dsur h l ad l omd kj djukgj fdl hdhl aSkud
clè rkgA

Lor ak v l Sfu'i {k poto d h p o k s ; ka

m; D r F, l adsvk kj ij ge d l j y fu'd "kZ j i garsgaf
Hkjr eapoto l aSkud n "VI slor ak v l Sfu'i {k g l ssgsA ge ad r F,
d l sh h Loh kj djuk g l s k g s d t l s i kZ/poto t m dj l j d kj cuk h g s
m s y l s l ad k l e fZ i k r g l s k g s l ab g s d d n l m e m o k j x y r r j l o l a
l st m s g l s l drsgsA y fdu poto d k d g j ur h k y l s l ad h b F N k d l s g h
i f z f a r d j r k g s

; gkr d v k & k s g e k j s e u e a d n l , b s o k y i b k g l s s g s k p o t o
d h f u ' i { k k v l S l o r a k d h , d n l j h r L o h j i s k d j r s g s

- D kern k v l s l ad s i k l g h , o a l o L F k o d Y l g l s k g s f l d s
v k l j i j o s v i u s e r k / d l j d k m ; k d j l d a
- v k j k / d i "BHe okys n l m e m o k j n l j l ad k s p o t o e s k u l s
c l o j d j u s v l S c m i k v z l a s f d V i k u s e a { l e g l s t k s g s
- v y x & v y x i k v z l a e a d n l e a f j o k j o k n g l o h j g r k g s v l S
o s f d V i k u s e a l e f Z g l s t k s g s

- cMh i kVZed hr gukes Nssnyla v jSfunZh, mēmojkēd ks
dbZrjg dhijsku; k mBuh i MRg S m dsv fr fj D Hh
pofS; k gsl drhgA

t kqj l hck gSd fl i QzokZu vk, k dsi zk ghi; kZ ugra
gSylsēdht k: drkv l Sl e>nj hHt : jhgSv le ukfj dēd sl kK
l kkt d dk Zr kZ la, oal xBus d sHh d ij xh j rkl sfopk; djuk
pkf, A; g l p gSd , shpofS; k fl i QHj r dhugag S nq; k ds
yxHk l Hh y l r f d n k s e d e l o s k, shf l R fr; k c j d j k g S

D kv k ds i k p q o l q j ds d l s Z s l q l o g S u p o f S; k d k
l leuk dj us ds fy, , d v l e v k e h D k d j l dr k g S

©BSTBPC
NOT TO BE PRINTED

'kloyh

Hijr fuokzu vk kpu Hijr es lan vj Sfo/ kuaW dspolo
djkusolyh, d LorakbdkZft l shijr dsl fo/ ku }jk' kD ; ki nku dh
xbZgA

fuokzu {kpu, d [kk HkSd {kkt gkl sernk, d i fuf/
dkpalo djrsgA

vk'kZpalo vkpkj l forkupalo dhvf/ l puk dsi' pk~
i kVZkv jSmelmokj l jkv fuokZ i i sekust kusoly sd k nsd kuw v jS
fri lk funZA

palo fplg skUrki kr nyle dspalo vk k }jkfufnZ/palo
fplg v loaf fd; st ksgafunzh melmolked sfy, d kZufnZ/palo
fplg ugragskoju foHku palo {kkaav yx&v yx gskgA melmolk
dsule dsl leusv ar fplg dspalo fplg dgrsgA

i zuloyh%

- 1- pql D kt : jhgS b d c j sead l G l k o k D l ghug h g S
 (d) y k pql eav i u h i l a d s m e m o j d k pql d j r s g A
 ([k] pql y k s d l s j d k j d s d l e d k t d k e w l e u d j u s d k
 v o l j i z k u d j r k g A
 (x) pql y k s d h v l d k k l a d s i q h h v g l a s d k v o l j i z k u
 d j r k g A
 (?) pql U k i k y d k d s d l e d k t e a g l r { k s d j u s d k v o l j i z k u
 d j r k g A

- 2- H k r d s pql y l d r l a d g f ; g c r k u s d s f y , b u e a s d l G l k o k D
 n i ; d k . k u g l a n s k
 (d) H k r e a n t u ; k d s l c l s t ; k k e r n k k g A
 ([k] H k r e a p o l o r a k , o a f u i { k g S
 (x) H k r e a 1 8 o " k z l s v f / d n e z d k g j O f D e r n k k g A
 (?) H k r e a p o l o g j u s o k y h i k v z k t u n s k d l s l o t k j d j y s h
 g A

- 3- f u l e y f [k e e e y < y A
 (d) l k z k o ; l d e r k / d k (1) g j pql { k e a y x H k c j k j e r n k k
 ([k] d e t l s o x l z d k i f r f u / r (2) 1 8 o " k z l s n h l s o j d s l H h e r k / d k
 (x) [k y h j k u s d i f } f y r k (3) l H h d s i k v z c u s ; k pql y m s d h v k k h
 (?) , d e r] , d e l s (4) v u t p r t k r ; k e d s f y , l h v e d k v l j { k k

- 4- b v e k e a o f . k z pql l e a h l H h x f r f o f / ; l e d h l p h c u k a v l s
 b s pql e a i g y s l s y d j v k l j k r d d s O e e a t k A

olksd hfxur h] ernkkl phdkfuelZ] poto i fj. ke] uleld u&i ÷
nk[ky djuk poto i 0; kd h?sk k] poto ?sk ki ÷t l;hdjuk
poto vfhk ku

- 5- poto dsl e; poto vk s dhfdu Hfed kv ls svl ger gS
 (d) i Bsi goku i ÷, oav U fu l; r i gpkuls v k l; ij gh
 ernku gS
 ([k] poto eal jdl;hrak dsngi ; s ij jsl yxkuA
 (x) poto vk s dlsjk ufir d nyls s] jk nlehmok r; djusea
 glr {ls djuk pfg, A
 (?) poto vk s ernkiv lsdsl k&l k&kernku vf/ dlj; ledh
 Hh l jk djs

- 6- bl ve k l s r t kudkj; ledsvk l; ij fuEufyf[k jk dsi {k
 eanlsr F i l; r q dhit , A
 (d) l Uk l; hi kVZdsfy, poto t huk vk ku gsk gS
 ([k] poto fu'i {k, oalor ak gsd dsfy, t urkd hHk m; gsh
 pfg, A
 (x) poto vk s dlsnskealor ak, oafu'i {k poto djkl dus
 yk d i ; k v f/ dlj ugr gS
 (?) gel;snk d spoto eaylsad ht cnZ Hk m; h gsh gS

7- ' ; leyky dls, d vk l; k/ d eleyseav k hou dlj lok dh

pqlohjkt ufir % 95

I t kfeyrhg Selguyk dlsvi uhi Rhd lmg dsfy, i zfm- djusds
t eZankhi k kg Anled sv nyr uspdlo yMsd htd kt r ughfn; k
gAD ki Dykyls r fald poplad scfu; khfl ¼ hald sf[ky k Q k kgS
vi usnk dsi {keard Zht , A

8- dhkfl g , od Sphu , ssmemok gSt sv k jk/ d eleysea
vnyr dsv kskl st y eaca gSuk ky; dsv fr e i Dysd sugra kus
I smh dhme hokhd spdo v k s d lsoS ekuki MkgS, shflLfr
eay kled lsd kdjuk pfg, &

- (d) mh spdo esot ; hculdj nsked dj nsk pfg, \
- ([k) mh dhvi jk/ d No gssdsd kj. ky kled ker ugransk pfg, \
- (x) pdlo dsl e; mh sylal sfey usnk pfg, \
- (?) (1) vxj gkr lsd ky ldr ak dkvi eku ugragS
- (2) vxj ugr lsmh sD lsl nu dhdk jZkZes' kkey gssdk elSk
fn; kt k kgS
- (3) vxj ; g Hkrh yldr ak dsfy, pdhgS lsd l aa eav k dh
jk D kgS

v è k 85

I anj yk rak dhl aFk i

i fjp;

t Skfd ge fi Nysv è k eanfkkgsylrak ead urkdhbFNkdh
i fvZrud si fruf/ }k ki jafd; st k soga geus; g Hh nfkgsd t c Hh
i fruf/ I aFku t urkdsbFNkd sfo: ¼ dk Zdjr hgsog yk rak l s
Hhd t khgsat urkeavl alk, ofojks t kxir gsk' kq gst kkgas; g
fojks rcrd pyrhjgrhgsc rd ; si fruf/ I aFk a, oad k u pykus
oky svfhdj.ki q/a urkdsfgr ea k u pykuk' kq ugradj na

ld i zlk ge ; gkd i Mo ij i gnpdsgsd vc ge t kusdh
t urkdsfgr ea sylrak dhl aFk afdl i zlk dk Zdjr hgs; gk ge
; g Hht kusdhdl kkkdj asfd gek sbskeafdl rjg egfai vz Dys
djdsd sylkvfd; kt kkgasfdl vfhdj.k}k kb i zlk dsi Dysdks
enZ i fn; kt kkgasb senZ i nssdhdl k hi f0; kvi uk ht kh
gafookr ghsij fdl i zlk fookn dsl g>k kt kkgas

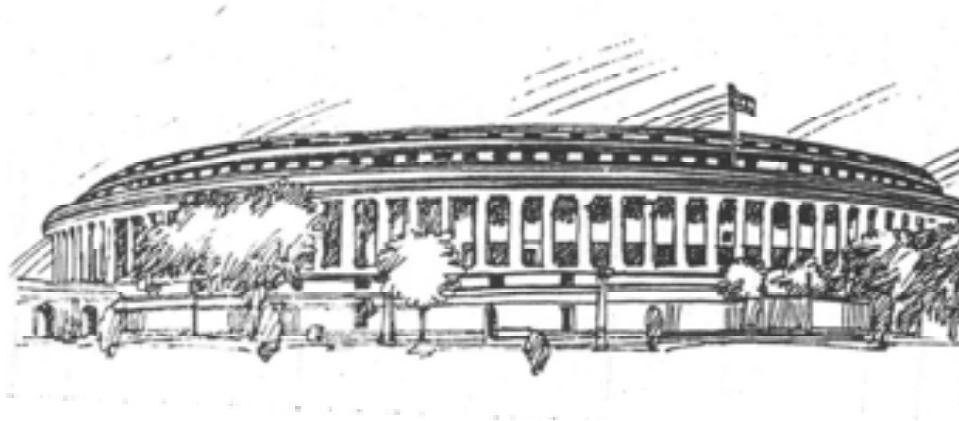
t gkrd fu.kZ yssdki zu gSoga; g dgkt kl drkgSd t ks
rhul cl segfai vz aFk agfoga/ k; dk dk Zfydkv i suk i fydka
; ghd vè k dkd sfouhgas

gkylw i wzdhd {kv leed l bfk/ led sclj sead bj t kud kj ; k
 rhxbzgf q Hhge ; gk d dkl fkr i fjp; nssgg b l bfk/ led s
 dk zljhi {kl sl EcfUr i zula j è ku d fuz dj zA; g n fksudki zk
 dj zsd ; g l bfk/ fdl i zlj dk ZdjrhgS bul st vhl bfk/ avkl
 ead Ssr ky & es dj i khg Sfdl i zlj ; s bfk/ yldr fad QoLFkds
 v loj. kdsup sfd, x, dk ZdlseqZ i nshg Sge budhd k zljhi gyw
 r Fkl bfk/ < p kdhr g ukfo' o ds v l l bfk/ l sdjrsgg fo'k dks
 Li "V djusgg kVh v l S Lfk h nmkj. ksd kl gkj ky zA
 yldr ak esfu. kZ djusokyhl bfk/ ;

cPle r epa irk gSfd yldr fad l jdk dsrhu v zA; Fk
 dk Zfydk fo/ k; dkv l S Uki kfydkds} kkg h' k u ds l Ewzdk zA
 dkl pkyu , oank; R dlsi jkfd; kt kkg S i jldq k u dsdk zljh
 Lo: i dkfu/ kZ k Qogkj d : i l sd k Zfydk} kkg h gsk gA

cPle r epa g Hhirk gSd Hk/ ed ad jk; vesdkdhrjg
 l aked ' k u dhLFk ukd hxbzA vr, o ; gk l ak Lrj v l S jk; Lrj
 ij l jdk l fo/ ku ds v ud y dk Zdjrhg S vr, o] l ak ds Lrj ij d z
 l jdk v l S jk; ds Lrj ij jk; l jdk ' k u ds n k; R dksfu Hk h gS
 ufr fu/ kZ k djrh gS v l S fu. kZ , oai S ysysh gA ds h l jdk
 l ozsh eg R dsfo" k k i j fu. kZ yshg S cfd jk; dhl jdk Lfk h
 eg l dsfo" k k i j fu. kZ yshg S

vc ge ; gk d zA l jdk dslo: i v l S fu. kZ i R; kij i zkk
 Myrsgg d k k kd j zsd l jdk dh Qogkj d dk z 1/4 fr d l st ku A



l an



राष्ट्रपति डॉ. ए.पी.जे. अब्दुल कलाम प्रधानमंत्री डॉ. मनमोहन सिंह को पद की शपथ दिलाते हुए

दल जलक दसक 2/4r dkl "Vdjusq gk, d mlkj.kfn; k
t kkg d l sm dsfu. k dh 0logkd i 0, kdki rkpy t k, xkA
दल जलक दसक 2] t u f dkr v k; } k 13

l an yk rak dhl k; j% 99

v xlr 1990 bzdsl ad l fpo dsgrkjk l s, d vkrsk fuxZ gqkA
vkrskkk, d i usdhRht lsd i djk Rk&

**G.I. Dept. of Per. & Tr., O.M. No. 36012/31/90-Est. (SCT),
dated 13.8.1990**

SUBJECT : 27 % Reservation for Socially and Educationally Backward Classes in Civil Posts/Services.

In a multiple undulating society like ours, early achievement of the objective of social justice as enshrined in the Constitution is a must. The Second Backward Classes Commission, Called the MANDAL COMMISSION, was established by the then Government with this purpose in view, which submitted its report to the Government of India on 31st December, 1980.

2. Government have carefully considered the report and the recommendations of the Commission in the present context regarding the benefits to be extended to the socially and educationally backward classes as opined by the Commission and are of the clear view that at the outset certain weightage has to be provided to such classes in the services of the Union and their Public Undertakings. Accordingly orders are issued as follows:

(i) 27% of the vacancies in civil posts and services under the Government of India shall be reserved for SEBC;

**G.I. Dept. of Per. & Tr., O.M. No. 36012/31/90-Est. (SCT),
dated 8.9.1993**

Subject : Reservation for Other Backward Classes in Civil Posts and Services under the Government of India-Regarding.

The undersigned is directed to refer to this Department's O.M. No. 36012/31/90-Estt. (SCT), dated the 13th August, 1990 and 25th September, 1991, regarding reservation for Socially and

I anh ykrakdhl Rk, j%100

Educationally Backward Classes in Civil Posts and Services under the Government of India and to say that following the Supreme Court judgment in the Indira Sawhney and other v. Union of India and other case [Writ Petition (Civil) No. 930 of 1990], the Government of India appointed an Expert Committee to recommend the criteria for exclusion of the socially advanced persons/sections from the benefits of reservations for Other Backward Classes in civil posts and services under the Government of India.

; | fi tu f ldkr v | S i k u e a k y ; d s d k e d , o a i z k k k f o H k d s , d l a d l f p o d s g L r k k l s f u x z ; g l d j l j d k } k k f u d y u s k y s S M a v k s k e a d g S j l d d v k s k d k c M k e g l o g s v j s d b z l y l a r d ; g f o o k n e a j g A

v l o s n s l a ; g f u . k z f d l r j g f y ; k x ; k v j S d d k D k i H k o i M A

o k r o e a ; g l j d k j h v k s k i z e k u f r x r i S y s d h ? k k k g A l l e k t d , o a v k F z : i l s i M s o x z d s f y , l j d k j h i n e , o a s k v l a e a 2 7 i z ' k f j f D ; k v j f { k d h x b A

v c g e n s l a s d k k u d l s d l u s t l j h f d ; k n u k g s k e a h } k k f n ; s x ; s f u n k d s v k y l e a l a d l f p o d s g L r k k l s f u x z ; g i k l f p o d k v k s k F k A y f u , s k u g h a S u r k s d k e d v j S i z k k k f o H k d k e a h v j S u g h i n f / d l j h u s , s k f u . k z f y ; k g s l A c f y d f u . k z y s s d s i g y s d s d b z r j l a s x b j u k i M k g s l A H k r l j d k j u s l u - 1 9 7 9 e a f i M h t k r v k l s x f B f d ; k A d d s v e { k o h i h e a y d s 1 9 8 0 b z d h f l i Q ' k e a d g k x ; k f d l e k t d v j S v k F z : i l s i M s o x z d s f y , 2 7 i z ' k v j { k k d h Q o L F k d h t k A b f i j i s z v j S f i Q ' k i j l a n e a p p k z ; g o A l a n v j S i k v z k b s y k v d j u s d h e k d j r h j g h A f i Q

1989 bzd kyls l Hk poto gq kv l St urkny dspoto ?k k k i k ea
 b eopsdls' kkey fd; kx; k Apoto dscn t urkny dhl jdlj dsusk
 i zkueahohi h fl g usl an eaj kV fr dshkkkdst fj, eay fji kSZ
 ykvdj usdhvi ueh'k dh ?k k k d h Arc t kdj 6 vxlr 1990 bzd k
 d s h d f u s / dhc Bd ead dscj sea, d v l S p f j d fu. kZ fy; kx; k
 v l S i zkueahohi h fl g us, d c; ku dst fj, b fu. kZ dscj sea an
 ds n s l a n u s d s l f o r fd; k Arc t kdj fo H k d s o f j "B i n f / d j h u s
 d f u s / d s f u. kZ d s e q f c d v k s k d k e l f o n k r S j f d; k A e a h u s d h
 l j d l j d h r j i Q s d i j L o h f r n s h v l S e a k y; d s l a p l f p o d s
 g l r k l j l s 1990 bzd k s l s e- u a 36012 @ 1 0 0 f u x Z g q k A g y k f d n s k
 ead dkdk l Q f o j k s g q k A i { k v l S f o i { k e a d b Z v k o l s u g q A

fu. kZ dsfo #1/4 dbZ nyr k e a e d n e s n k j fd; s x; s v l S f u. kZ
 d l s v o S ? k k r d j u s d h e k g o z i j l o d h i r d s l o k o U k k y; u s b u
 l H n e d n e a d s, d l k f t k M f n; k v l S e d n e s d l s ' f n j k l l g u h, o a v U
 c u l e H j r l j d l j e l e y k d g l A o p e d k s Z d s 11 l c l s o f j "B U k k h k a
 u n s l a i { k e d h n y h y a q u s d s c n 1992 b z e a c g e r l s i S y k f d; k v l S
 f i N M o x Z d s v P N h l f r o k y s y k a d s d v l j { k k l s o f r d j r s g q
 v k s k d l s o S B j k k A n i h d s e q f c d] 8 f l r E j 1993 b z d l s d k e a z
 , o a i z k k e a k y; u s, d v l S v k s k t l j h f d; k A; g f o o k n l g > x; k
 v l S r H h l s d u f r i j v e y fd; k t k j g k g A

- cPksvHhrd geust h k&
- v d y s d k z , d o f d r f d l h c m s i s y s d k s u g r a d j r k a
 - v k t u d y l s r l e d n s k e a f o f h u i d k z d j u s d s f y ,
f o f h u i l b f k a g l s h g a
 - d l s z b f k r h h d l e d j r h g s c ; s i b f k a v i u s d k z d l s
v p n h r j g d j a
 - i z k u e a n v l s d s u s , s h l b f k ; g a t l s l h h e g l o i w z
u f r x r i s y s d j r h g a
 - e a k l o j k f d ; s x ; s i s y s d k s y k v o j u s e a m i k l e d s f y ,
d s , d f u d k d s : i e a u s j ' k g f t e o l j g l s s g a
 - l o k p u k y ; o g l b f k g s t g k u x f j d v l s l j d l j
c h p f o o k n v a r % d g > k s t k s g a

mij d v e ; u l s g e b f u ' d " k z j i g p r s g f d &

1- u f r x r i s y k d k z f y d k y s h g a

2- u f r x r i s y s d k z f y d k t u r k d s f o r e a y s h g a d h k d h h
i s y k y s s g s o p k z f y d k i j n c l o h h i m k g a

3- u f r f u / l z k d s o e e a d k z f y d k l a n d h v u n s k h u g r a d j
l d r h g a



fp-k

cPle/c gear fpa g crk, asf d i S y s s o k y s d k Zfydkdk
DkLo: i gA

t Skfd ge crkpdsgsd dk Zfydkdsnrjg dhgshgA
(d) jk usd dk Zfydkr Fk ([k] Lfk hdk ZfydkA

jk usd dk Zfydkeagh' k u dhokrfod 'kD fN hgpgA
jk usd dk Zfydkt urkdsi fuf/ ds i eat urkdhvls l s' k u
djrhgAd dkd k Zky fuf pr vof/ dsfy, gskgSv Fokylsl Hk
eacgr jgusr d nk; R l kysjgrk gS Lfk hdk Zfydk, bsnrp
i nk/ dkj; ledhi S gAt ksfokhu Lrj ij l jdk dsufr fu/ kZkea
ijle' kshgA, ofunskubk ufr dsLo: i dksveyht leki guk hgS
b dsdk Zky i nLfk r vf/ dkj; ledsvodkkxg.kdjusrd cuh
jgrhgA

jk usd dk Zfydkeaj kVfr] i zkueah, oad dseah i fj"kn-
l fEyr gssgA; | fi jkVfr dk Zkhi Zku gssgA i jad ksdk Z z
kueah, oaeah i fj"kn dsl ylg l sl alu djrsgA

jkVfr dsvfrfjD , d mijkVfr dk Hh n gS ksjkVfr ds
xgk jhea Foki n fjD gssj] jkVfr ds ksdk Z E u djrsgA

I anh yktrakdhl Bfk ;%104

jKvfr dkfuokzu&

jKvfr dkfuokzu vi R{k: i l s, d fuokzd eay }jkk gsk
gft l eanrjg dsl nL; gssg

1- Hkrh l and snlsl nuls l Hkv jSjK; l Hkd fuokzr
l nL; A

2- jK; dsfo/ ku l Hk led fuokzr l nL;

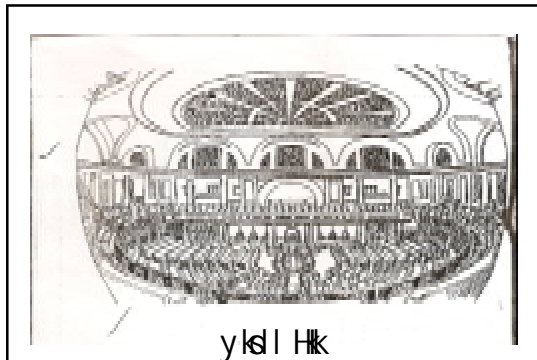
jKvfr dkfuokzu , dy l e. k erfof/ }jkkv ufr d i z fuf/
R dsvk j; ij gsk gsmjKvfr dk Hh fuokzu , dy l e. k
erfof/ }jkkv ufr d i z fuf/ U dsvk j; ij gsk gsd dsfuokzu ea
l and snlsl nuls l Hh l nL; Hk yssg

jKvfr , oamjKvfr dk fuokzu i k o"Zdsfy, gsk g
vfHk }jkkjKvfr dsi nP wfd; kt kl drkg

jKvfr] i zkuah dsl ylg l sv U eak led hfuf; U djrsg
b dsvylok i zkuah dsl ylg l sgh jK; i y] l ok U k y; ds
U k k h k p o v k U j k m v k n dhfu; U djrsg

jKvfr dshkrh l and h cBd cyk Lfxr djusr Fk
yld l Hk Hk djusdkvf/ dk g

jKvfr dsi zpkdk k
eav e kskt jhdjusk Hh
vf/ dk 'kkey g jKvfr
l and snlsl nuls l afk
djrsg b dsvfr fjD fouk
vk k dhfu; U] / ufo/ sd
dheaj m v k n eg R i wZd k Z
g ; U clj h v k e. k ; k



yld l Hk

l anh ykrak dhl Bk ; % 105

l' k' k' f' o' n' g' ; k [k' j' k' j' k' ; e' a' f' o' / k' u' d' h' f' o' i' Q' r' k' d' k' l' d' V' , o' a' v' k' f' f' z' /
l' d' V' d' h' f' l' f' r' e' s' j' k' v' f' r' l' d' V' d' k' y' d' h' ? k' k' k' d' j' l' d' r' k' g' s' a' j' k' v' f' r' /
d' s' d' v' f' / d' j' k' d' k' i' z' k' s' 1962] 1971 , o' a' 1975 b' z' e' s' g' q' k' a

l' f' o' / k' u' d' s' 44 o' a' l' a' k' u' v' f' / f' u' ; e' } j' k' j' k' v' f' r' d' s' l' d' V' d' k' y' h' u' /
v' f' / d' j' k' e' a' d' n' i' f' j' o' r' z' f' d' ; s' x' ; s' g' a

44 o' a' l' a' k' u' d' s' v' u' b' j' k' j' k' v' f' r'] e' a' h' i' f' " k' n' d' h' f' l' i' Q' j' k' d' k' s' f' i' Q' /
l' s' f' o' p' j' k' d' j' u' s' d' s' f' y' , , d' c' i' j' o' k' l' d' j' l' d' r' s' g' a' i' j' d' o' e' a' h' i' f' " k' n' } j' k' /
i' q' / f' o' p' j' k' d' s' m' i' j' k' a' j' k' v' f' r' l' y' l' g' e' k' u' s' d' k' s' c' l' e' ; g' a

i' z' k' u' e' a' h' v' l' s' e' a' h' i' f' " k' n' &

c' p' l' a' r' e' q' u' n' s' k' g' s' d' j' k' v' f' r' d' s' l' k' s' d' k' z' o' k' r' o' e' a' i' z' k' u' e' a' h' g' h' /
d' j' r' s' g' a' s' g' y' l' a' d' v' k' k' d' k' i' Q' y' k' e' a' h' i' f' " k' n' d' h' c' b' d' e' a' ; f' d' ; k' /
t' k' k' g' a' i' z' k' u' e' a' h' e' a' k' e' d' h' f' u' ; Q' d' j' r' s' g' a' v' l' s' m' i' s' i' n' R' k' g' s' f' o' o' ' k' /
d' j' l' d' r' s' g' a' v' r' , o' e' a' h' i' f' " k' n' i' j' i' z' k' u' e' a' h' d' k' i' w' z' u' ; a' k' j' g' r' k' g' a' l' o' ; a' /
i' z' k' u' e' a' h' d' h' f' u' ; Q' R' j' k' v' f' r' d' j' r' s' g' a' i' j' d' o' y' l' s' l' H' k' d' s' c' g' e' r' n' y' d' s' u' s' k' /
g' l' s' s' d' h' d' j' k' n' m' d' h' f' u' ; Q' R' r' ; e' k' u' h' t' k' h' g' a' y' l' s' l' H' k' e' a' x' j' f' d' l' h' n' y' /
d' k' c' g' e' r' u' g' h' j' g' s' r' l' s' d' b' z' n' y' x' B' c' a' u' c' u' l' d' j' u' s' k' d' k' p' ; u' d' j' r' s' g' a' /
x' B' c' a' u' e' a' d' g' ; k' s' h' n' y' l' j' d' j' e' a' k' e' y' H' n' g' l' s' s' g' a' k' l' j' d' j' d' k' s' c' l' g' j' l' s' /
l' e' f' f' z' n' s' s' g' a

l' a' n' &

g' j' y' l' a' r' e' d' n' s' k' e' a' u' i' z' f' u' f' / ; k' e' d' h' l' H' k' g' l' s' h' g' f' i' l' s' l' a' n' /
d' g' k' t' k' k' g' a' v' e' s' d' k' e' s' d' s' d' k' z' d' s' u' l' e' l' s' t' k' u' k' t' k' k' g' a' s' l' s' a' y' s' m' e' a' /
i' k' y' z' e' a' n' h' i' z' j' k' i' z' e' a' u' s' t' u' y' , l' e' y' h' t' k' i' k' u' e' a' h' v' r' f' k' : l' /

esM-ekdsule l st lukt kkgS

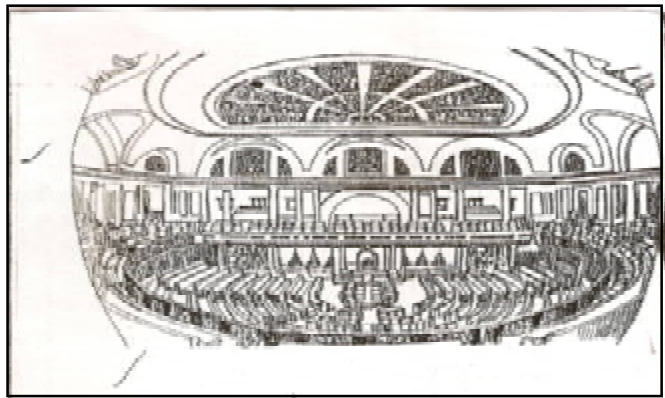
Hjr vjS bayS eal an t ui fzuf/ ; ledh, shl Hk gSt l s
l oep jk usd vf/ dk i tr gssgSD l d vU nskdhrjg Hjr ea
dkuw/cuksdkvf/ dk l an dsik gS

I hj ds l jhl l an u, dk uw/cuk hgSor Zu dk uw eal aks
djrhgSv Rokm sl ekr dj l drhgSd hfy, b sge fo/ kf; dkdgrs
gS d sge l an dsule l st kursgS cfd jk; ead so/ kueay
dsule l st kursgS

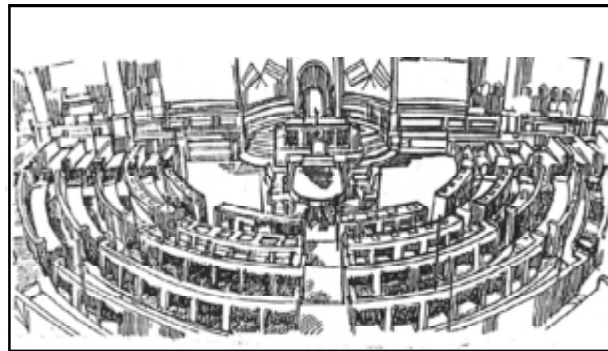
i q% hj eav U l an ledhrjg Hjr h l an Hhl jdk pykus
okys rkdlsfu; akkdjusgsd vf/ dk dki zls djrhgS i jadhjr
eal jdk ij l an dkl h kv jS i vZu; akkgSD l d l jdk l an ds
l eFZ ij gh vi usi S ysdlsykw dj l drh gS l an ds nsl nu
gS ykl l Hk v jS jk; l HkA

yl l Hk dsi Ze l nu dgkt kkgS v jS d ds nl; vle r jS l s
l h st urk} jkppdj v ksgS d fy, ; g t urkdki fzuf/ gS jS t urk
dhv jS l svl yhv f/ dk ledki zls djrhgS d shjr eaykl l Hk
dgrsgS v efdkesi fzuf/ l Hk, oay S leagm v kV d k S U A jk;
Lrj ij fo/ k ueay dk; g l nu fo/ ku l Hk dgyk hgS Hjr dk jk;
l Hk f}rh l nu dgyk hgS v efdkesi h v r Fk bay S leagm v kV d
y kV f}rh l nu gS n jsl nu dkl lekU dle dk foH l jk; k
{ lsk, oal an bZ l b ledsfgr dhfux jk h d juk gsk gS

fi NysoxZe Hjr h l an ds c j s eai < k g s k Ad oxZ dhfdrk
dsv è k & 4 eapohjkt urr eaykl l Hk d spko dsc j s eacr k kx; k
gS gkvc gea, g t kuukt : jhgst kkgS d ykl l Hk v jS jk; l Hk
eai zpk D kvaj gS



यसो ढकडकडन ;



राज्य सभा कक्ष का दृश्य

यसो ढक, ओजक, । ढक

। अन यकडकडन ढक ;%108

cPpā; ln dj dscr v kē

- ykl Hk v l S j k t; l Hk d s d g l n L; k d h f d r u h l ā; k g S
- bu l n L; k d l s d l S p q r k g S
- m h d k d k z l y f d r u k g l s k g S
- ykl Hk d l s d c H k f d; k t k l d r k g S
- j k t; l Hk d l s h k f d; k t k l d r k g S v f l o k u g h a

cPpā r e q u s t k u k f d l a n d k i z p k d k z d k u w c u k u g S d k u w
 c u k u g s d k i z r l o r S j f d; k t k k g S m s g e f o / s d d g r s g f o / s d
 n l s i z l j d k g l s k g S k l j. k f o / s d v l S f o l k; k / u f o / s d A l k l j. k
 f o / s d d k u w c u s d s i g y s i p p j. k a l s x t j r k g S

i z e o k p u & l k l j. k f o / s d y k l H k; k j k t; l H k n l s e a l s
 f d l h, d e a n l f k i r f d; k t k l d r k g S f o / s d m l f k i r d j u s o k y s
 m h f o / s d d s u l e v l S' k l z c r k u s d m i j k a f o / s d l s E f U r e q;
 c k l e d k f t Ø d j r s g S

f} r h o k p u & d l r j i j ; g r; g k k g S d f o / s d d l s i z j
 l f e f r d s i k f o p l j d s f y, i z r q f d; k t k v f l o k t u e r g s q d s
 i z r k o r f d; k t k A v f l o k m h i j l n u e a g h r j a f o p l j d j f y; k t k A
 b u e d s d l h, d i z r l o i j l g e f r c u s d s m i j k a f o / s d i j f o l r j i v z
 o k n f o o k n g l s k g S

लोकसभा में एक दिन ...

चौदहवीं लोकसभा के कार्यकाल में 7 दिसंबर 2004 एक सामान्य दिन था। आइए इस बात पर गौर करें कि सदन में इस दिन क्या हुआ। इस दिन की कार्यवाही के आधार पर संसद की भूमिका और अधिकारों की पहचान करें। आप अपनी कक्षा में इस दिन की कार्यवाही का अभिलेख कर सकते हैं।



11.00 विभिन्न मंत्रियों ने सदस्यों द्वारा पूछे गए करीब 250 प्रश्नों के लिखित जवाब दिए। इन प्रश्नों में शामिल थे:

- कश्मीर के आतंकवादी समूहों से बातचीत के बारे में सरकार की नीति क्या है?
- पुलिस और आम लोगों द्वारा अनुसूचित जनजातियों के खिलाफ किए गए अत्याचारों का आँकड़ा बताएँ।
- बस्ती कंपनियों द्वारा दवाई अत्यधिक महँगी फिर जाने के बारे में सरकार क्या कर रही है?



12.00 डेर सारे सरकारी दस्तावेज चर्चा के लिए पेश किए गए। इन दस्तावेजों में शामिल थे:

- भारत-तिब्बत सीमा पुलिस बल में नियुक्ति के नियम
- इंडियन इंस्टीट्यूट ऑफ टेक्नोलॉजी, खड़गपुर की वार्षिक रिपोर्ट
- राष्ट्रीय इस्पात निगम लिमिटेड, विशाखापत्तनम की रिपोर्ट और लेखा-जोखा



12.02 पूर्वोत्तर क्षेत्र के विकास मंत्री ने पूर्वोत्तर परिषद को पुनर्जीवित करने के बारे में बयान दिया।

- रेल राज्य मंत्री ने एक वक्तव्य देकर बताया कि स्वीकृत रेल बजट के अतिरिक्त रेलवे को और अनुदान की जरूरत है।

- मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्री ने अल्पसंख्यक शैक्षिक संस्थान विधेयक, 2004 के लिए राष्ट्रीय आयोग की घोषणा की। उन्होंने यह भी स्पष्ट किया कि इसके लिए सरकार को अघ्यादेश क्यों लागू पड़ा।



12.14 कई सदस्यों ने कुछ मुद्दों को उठाया, जिनमें शामिल थे:

- तहलका मामले में कुछ नेताओं के खिलाफ मामले दर्ज करने में केंद्रीय अन्वेषण ब्यूरो (सीबीआई) का प्रतिशोधालसक रवैया।
- संविधान में एक आधिकारिक भाषा के रूप में राजस्थानी को शामिल करने की जरूरत।
- आंध्र प्रदेश के किसानों और कृषि मजदूरों की बीमा नीतियों के नवीनीकरण की आवश्यकता।



2.26 सरकार द्वारा प्रस्तावित दो विधेयकों पर विचार करके उन्हें पारित किया गया। ये विधेयक थे:

- प्रतिभूति कानून (संशोधन) विधेयक
- प्रतिभूति ब्याज और ऋण वसूली कानून का प्रत्यावर्तन (संशोधन) विधेयक



4.00 आखिर में सरकार की विदेश नीति और इराक की स्थिति के संदर्भ में स्वतंत्र विदेश नीति जारी रखने की जरूरत पर लंबी चर्चा हुई।



7.17 चर्चा समाप्त हुई। सदन अगले दिन तक के लिए स्थगित हुआ।

v x j f o / s d f o p k j d s f y , i o j l f e f r d s i k H s k t k k g S l s
i o j l f e f r f o / s d i j f o p k j d j r h g S v l j S v x j v l o ' ; d g g k r l s d e a
l ' a k s u d k l q l o n s h g S

i q % o j l f e f r } k k H s x ; s f o f / ; d i j l n u f o / s d d s i R d
i { k i j f o l r k j l s f o p k j d j r h g S l e F d v l j S f o j k s h e r f o / s d i j
v i u k l ' a k s u i s k d j l d r h g S d d s m i j l a l n u l ' a k s u d s l k k ; k
f c u k l ' a k s u d s f o / s d f o / s d d s i k j r d j n s h g S

r r h o k u & d l r j i j f o / s d e a f d l h i d l j d k i f j o r d u g r a
g l s d r k g S H k k ' k y 4 d s m i j l a f o / s d i j e r f y ; k t k k g S v l j S n h s
i k j r l e > k t k k g S

, d l n u d s i k j r g l s d s o k n n l j s l n u e a f o / s d i l r q f d ; s
t k s g S n l j s l n u e a f o / s d d l s n d r a f o ; k l s l s x t j u k i M k g S t l
i f o ; k l s i o z d s l n u e a f o / s d d l s x t j u k i M A v x j n l s l n u l e a
f o / s d i j e r h a g s t k ; r l s l a n d h l a d c B d c y k h t k h g S t g k
c g e r l s f o / s d i k j r g l s t k k g S p f o y l s l H k d s l n L ; l a d h l a ; k
j k f ; l H k d s l n L ; l s v f / d g l s k g S v r , o y l s l H k } k i k j r f o / s d
g h e y w : i e a l a d c B d e a i k j r g l s t k s g S

j k V f r d h L o h d f r & n l s l n u l s i k j r f o / s d d l s j k V f r d s
i k H s k t k k g S t l d h L o h d f r f e y u s d s m i j l a f o / s d d k u w c u t k k
g S ; g l a j ; g m y f k u h g S d j k V f r p l g r k l a n d l s i q % f o p k j d s
f y , f o / s d d l s o k l d j l d r s g S o " k 2 0 0 7 e a i h t s v c y d y l e u s
b ' k d d k i z l s d j r s g q y k k d s i n l E c f U r f o / s d d l s l a n e a
i q % f o p k j d s f y , H s F A v x j l a n i q % n h h : i e a f o / s d j k V f r
d s i k i q % H s n s h g S s j k V f r d l s g l r k j d j u k v f u o k Z o l s t k k g S

Lej. kh

- v k f u d fo' o dsi k %v/ d l a k n s k e a y l d r i e d ' k k u O o L F k g s
- ' k k u d s l o : i n s r j g d s g l s s g s v e { k h ' k k u v l s l a n h ' k k u A v e { k h ' k k u d s m l g j . k l a d j k t ; v e s d k j v f / d l a k y s u v e s d h r s k J h y d k j n f { k k v f i d k v k n A l a n h ' k k u d s m l g j . k H k r] b a y s l g y e a u s k y , o a i k d L r k u j b v h j t k k u v k l v y ; k (v f / d l a k ; j i s h n s k) v k n A t c f d i d v l s l o m j y s l e a v e { k h , o a l a n h ' k k u O o L F k d k l a d j : i g s
- e a h i f j " k n m h f u d k d k l j d l j a u l e g s t l e a l j s e a k g l s s g s e a v e u f o f H u l r j l e d s 6 0 l s 8 0 e a k g l s s g s
- d f s u v e a h v e u l U k j h i M Z ; k x B c U u d s o f j " B u s k g l s s g s ; s i z p k e a k y ; k e d s i H k h g l s s g s
- j k t ; e a h v i u s f o H k d s d f s u v e a h l e s t M g l s s g s l s m u d h l g k r k d j r s g s
- x B c a u l j d l j d k i z k u e a h v i u s e t h z i s i O y s u g r a d j l d r A x B c a u d s l k m j l e d h j k H h e k u h i M R g S D k e d n g l a d s l e f z d s v k k j i j l j d l j f v d s g l s s g s g y d s r k k m l g j . k e u e l g u l j d l j e a d V r c g a k t c , V e h d j k j i j o l e n y u s e u e l g u l j d l j l s l e f z o k l y s f y ; k F k A
- n f u ; k d s l H h l a n h y l d r a k e a i z k u e a h d s v f / d l j g y d s n i l d l e a b r u s c < + x ; s g s f d l a n h y l d r a k d l s d H k d H h i z k u e a h ' k k u O o L F k d g k t k u s y x k g S D k e d i z k u e a h d s i k g h l j s v f / d l j l f i e r j g u s d h i z f U k n s k h x ; h g a S H k r d s i g y s i z k u e a h t o l j y k y u s : u s < j l j s v f / d l j l e d k d r e k y

l a n h y k l r a k d h l a f k ; % 1 2

fd; k; D k i R{k: i l st urkij modkvf/ d i Hko FkA
bujkxláhdki Q i Hko' lky hi zkuah FkAt kqj gSd fdl h
i zkuahndkvf/ dij; m inij cBofD' dsOfD' R ij fuHZ
djrkgS

- jKV'fr dki n Hhnh vk hu OfD' dsOfD' R ij fuHZ djrk
gSjKV'fr MDJ jk bzi zkn] Kunt \$ fl g] dsvkj; uk. kkt
, i ht svcg; vkn l 'D' jKV'fr ekust ksgS

jkt; dk Zfydk, oaf/ k; dk&

Hjr ed an 'kk u QoLFkgsd hi zlj; nq; kdsvU ykdrak
eahl an 'kk u QoLFkgsd Sd ad jkt; vesdkeahhd hi zlj;
dhl an QoLFkgs

Hjr l aearlsrjiaj l jdk; dkxBu fd; kx; kgSd bzi vjS
jkt; Ajkt; dk Zfydkeaghjkt; i ky] eahfj "kn vjS eq; eahv ksgS
; | fi jkt; i ky jkt; dhdk Zfydkdki zku gSjldqOogj; ea zkuah
dhrjg eq; eahghdk Zfydkdki zku gskgs

jkt; i ky dhfu; D jKV'fr }jkgsgsd bzi Oogj; esjKV'fr
d bzi eahv dsijle' zj ghjkt; i ky dhfu; D djrs gSjkt; i ky
dhfu; D i ka o'ksd sy, gskgsjkt; i ky eq; eahdhfu; D djrs
gSjldqo/ ku l Hkesog cgr ny dsuskd seq; eahin gsq leak
djrs gSv xj fdl h, d ny dkcggr ugragS l sxBcUu dsuskdks
eq; eahin gsq leak knsgS l Sfo/ ku l Hkesoggr l fcr djusgsq
frfKfu' pr djrs gSeq; eahndsl ylg l sjkt; i ky eahfj "kn-dsvU
l nL; l dhfu; D djrs gSeq; eahndschp foHksdkc\ojkdjrs gSjkt;
dsegk/ oD k jkt; ykd l skvk k dsvè {k, od nL; r Fkd i zlj;

dsvU nfp i nk/ dkj; ledhfu; tP Hheq; eahdsi ylg l sjk; i ky
djrsg

fo/ kueby ds, d l nu ; knsl nuledhcBd cglkj cBd
Lfr djus, oaf/ ku l Hk Hk djusdsvf/ dkj jk; i ky dsgai q%
jk; i ky fo/ kueby dsnlal nuledsl adp vf/ osku eaHkkknssg
ft l sjk; i ky dkvfHkkkdgt kkgSjk; i ky dso/ ku fj "kn-ds1@
l nl; ledseu h djusdsvylokfo/ kueby ea askHs usdsvf/ dkj
i tr g

jk; i ky dsLofr dsckn ghfo/ kueby }jki kjr fo/ sd
dkw curk gSfo/ ku eby dsl k ughapyusdh Lfr eajk; i ky
vè kskt kjhdjrsgafolkfo/ sd jk; i ky dsLofr ij ghfo/ ku
l Hk eai zrq fd; k t k k gSv jk; i ky dsLofr dsnijka gh
/ ufo/ sd dkw curk gSjk; i ky dsvijk hdknVde djus Lfr
djus; knj snV eacnyus; ki vZ%ek Odjusdkvf/ dkj gSijldq
eRnVdlsjk; i ky ek Qughadj l drsgSjk; i ky dsfi i Q' kij gh
jk; i ky eajkVfr 'kk u ykvgksgSKVfr 'kk u gksi jk; i ky d szds
, t v/ds: i eadk Zdjrs gVjSog d szdsfunZkubj 'kk u djrsg
jk; i ky foHku fo' ofol ky; dkdgk/ i fr Hngsk g

cPle jk; i ky dsvf/ dkj v jSdk kZdhfoopukl s, skyxrk
gSd jk; i ky , d 'kD' ky hOfD gSijldqOogk ea, sk ughag
jk; i ky eq; eahdhl ylg l sghl jkdk Zdjrs gVvr, o og uleek
dki Zku gSokro eadk Zfydkdhl kjh' kD eq; eah, oamud heah
i fj "kn eafN hg

eq; eahfo/ ku l Hkdkusk gSog jk; i dsLofr u dsfy,
ufr fu jk djrsg; k eah kadschp l eld; d dkdk Zdjrs g
eq; eah eak ledhfu; tPRejk; i ky dsl ylg nssg eah kadsdk Z

dscablj k v lfn eaep; eah dh b FNk l olzj gS_ r Fki ofj "B , oa
OfD R oky sefa, lsd kegr oky sfo Hkx nssd sfy, ep; eah net c jvg
ep; eah dh' kDR mh inij v k hu OfD ds OfD R ij fu HZ
djrkg Sfcgk; eah hdbz kD' kky hep; eah gqj r ksd bZ det kSA

fo/ kuelv & fo/ ku ea; g mY f k gSd i Rsd jk; dsfy,
, d fo/ kuelv gskt ksjk; i ky v jSd b jk; ksanl nula (fo/ kul Hk
v jSfo/ ku fj "n) l sfeydj cuzk Ajk; lsd kfo/ kuelv , d l nuh gis
; kfj l nuh b dkfu. kZ djusdkvf/ dk jk; eafuokp i z fu/ ; la
v jS l an d lsg S N/ jk; laeaf/ kuelv nsl nuh (fcgk) n o i 0
v k/ zi zsk dukZ] t Ewdf ej , oaegj kV) gS, oa k 22 jk; laea
, d l nuh , oanksd bZ k l r i zsk Oe' k/ fnYyhv jSi k. Mjhea, d
l nuh fo/ kuelv gS l fo/ ku ds vubj; fo/ kul Hk dsl nL; lsd h
vf/ dre l j; k 500 v jS Uur e 60 gsh Afcgk; foeku l Hk ea243
l nL; gSv jS fcgk; fo/ ku i fj "n- eor Zku ea75 l nL; gS

fuokp u i fO; k & v ky Hk rh l eq; dseulur l nL; lsd kS
Nsd j fo/ kul Hk ds v U l nL; lsd k p o er nk v la jki R (kernu
) jk g lsg S ernk kcuusd hmez lek 18 o" kZ [lnx bZ gS oa25 o" kZ i j;
dj pqsi q" k h fo/ kul Hk v H RZcu l drsgA

fo/ kul Hk d kd k z ky l lek U i fj l Fr es o" kZ Si j Udgk; i ky
b si lp o" kZ si gys h fo' kki fj l Fr eah h dj l drsgA

fo/ kul Hk d kuw/ c u s o ky ki z p k l nu gS/ u fo/ sd r l s l i 0
fo/ ku l Hk eagh ni L Fki r fd; kt k k gS

l k j. kfo/ sd nsl nula sfd l h, d l nu eah ni L Fki r fd; k
t kl drkg S fo/ kul Hk } jki k j r fo/ sd ij fo/ ku i fj "n p k eghusd s
Hh j vi ukv u q l su nssd sfy, olè gS p k eghukl svf/ d foy E c g l s

ij fo/ sd vi usvk i kjr l e>kt kkg / u fo/ sd dseleysea
fo/ ku i fj "kn dsvf/ d l svf/ d 14 fnulard ghfoye djusdkvf/
dlj gavr, o fof/ fuelkesfo/ kul Hk, d l 'k' l nu gfo/ kul Hk
eafij "kn ij fu; akkj [khgsi zu i ndj] i jdi zu } kkt ct Vds e;
dVshi trlo yldj l jdk ij fu; akkj [khgs

eafij "kn-dkl lefd mknf; fo/ ku l Hkdsi fr ghgskgs
vof ok i trlo rfk dle jdk i trlo fl i fo/ ku l Hkesghyk; kt k
l drkgs

vè {kv} Smilè {k& Rsd jkt; esfo/ ku l Hkvi usi nL; lea
l s, d vè {k, oa, d milè {kdkpoto djrhgsvè {kdsx} Sgft jh
eamilè {kl nu dhdk zghdki pkyu djrsg

fo/ ku i fj "kn fo/ ku i fj "kn-fo/ ku eay dk nmp l nu g
vHhkr dsN%jkt; leafo/ ku i fj "kn-gsv l u zi zkesi gys1957 ea
fo/ ku i fj "kn-dkxBu v l sfi Q 1985 eamh dkv l fd; kx; k 1969 ea
i f pe cakj jkt; v l s1969 eaghi tlc jkt; usvi usfo/ kueayh nmp
l nu dshha dj fn; kA

l fo/ ku dsvu fNa 169 ea; g i lo/ ku gsd ft u jkt; leammp
l nu dhQoLFkugrag SogkQoLFkcgky dht kl drhgafu jkt; lea
nmp l nu dhQoLFkg SogkQoLFkl ektr Hhdht kl drhgafu
, bkdjusi vfo/ ku l Hkdsvi usof KBcger (dgy l nL; dkcgger
; kernku djuskyhl nL; ledhl ã; kdk2@cger) l si trlo i kjr dj
l an dsi k. Hs uk gskA; fn l an plgr lsd kuw/cudj l eaf r jkt; ea
nmp l nu dhQoLFkd kv l jkt; kv l dj l drsg

l fo/ ku ea; g QoLFkgsd fo/ ku i fj "kn eal nL; ledhl Uve
l ã; k40, oavf/ dre l ã; kfo/ kul Hkdsdgy l nL; ledhl ã; kds1@
gshAfcgkj fo/ ku i fj "kn eal nL; ledhl ã; k 75 gaf l ead dsdgy

I loZfud m elav JS d sth foHkles27i fr'k v lj{k k QoLFk
dsfo: ¼ d bzylklausmp U k ky; lav JSI o k U k ky; ead nek
nkj fd; kAva ea o k U k ky; usfook ij vi uki Qykl q k kv JS
fook dkl alk ud v l d g l s x; kAd soj fdl husLod k dj fy; kA

vc r E j s leus zu v k s g S d Y ukd j k s d fu E y f [k i j f l F r
ea D k g l s k &

(d) b nsk ea l o k U k ky; v j S m p U k ky; t S k d l z
l b F k u g r a g l s k A

([k v x j l j d k l o k U k ky; d s i Q y s e k u s d s f y , r S j
u g r a g l s k v F o k l o k U k ky; d l s l j d k d s i Q y s , o a d j z h z d k s
i j [k u s d k v f / d k u g r a g l s k A

Li "V g S d nsk ea v k d v j S v f u f p r r k d k ' k k u g l s t k k A
i z k r a k v i u s e w : i l s h u d t k k A l a S k u d Q o L F k e o l r g l s t k k A

b hot g l s y l r a k d s f y , L o r a k , o a z k o ' k y h U k i k y d k d k s
t : j h e k u t k k g S i j s n s k e a f o H u l r j l a i j L F k i r v n k y r l e d k s
l l e f o d : i e a U k i k y d k d g k t k k g S

n s k e a U k i k y d k d k l o : i b i d k g S

(d) l o k U k ky;

([k j k t ; e a s m p U k ky;

(x) j k t ; l e d s f t y l e a L F k i r U k ky;

Hkj r dsl okp Uj ky; & okp Uj ky; nsk dkl cl scMk
Uj ky; gSHkj r esd dhLfk uk 26 t uojh 1950 dlsd hxbZv fS; g
ubZnyhesLfr gSor Zku es okp Uj ky; dsUj k hksdh; kXrk
fuEu g&

- 1- Hkj r dkukfjd gA
- 2- de l sde i lp o"Zdl hmf Uj ky; dkUj k hkjg pdk
gls; k
- 3- de l sde ni o"Zdl hmf Uj ky; esodkyr dj pdk gls
; k
- 4- jKVfr dhjk esdku/dkKrk gA

fu; fD &Uj k hksdhfu; fD jKVfr }jk gsk gSHkj r es65
o"Zdsnezrd l okp Uj ky; dsUj k hki nij cusjgrsgA jldq
egfk k }jkfdl hHhUj k hkdls gVkt kl drkgAl an dsnsda
l nua/vyx&vyx l nu dsd g l nL; sedhcger r fkl nu emifLfr
v fSernu djusokysl nL; sedsnfr gZcger l segfk k dki tr lo
i k gskpfg, A

{sk/ d j & okp Uj ky; dsi j fEhd , oaviyh nlsid jk
ds{sk/ d j i tr gsd dsi j fEhd {sk/ d j kles key gns; kvf/
d j k; sed seè; fookn] d uz, oaj k; sed seè; fookn] eky d vf/ d j k
l sl af r eqneav knAl okp u; k ky; dlsn tokuh, oav k j k/ d nlsda
{sk eaviyh {sk/ d j i tr gAl okp Uj ky; esdkzh hukfjd
v fLok j k; l j d j nfp Uj ky; sed sfu. Z dsfo: ¼ vihy dj l drk
gAd dsvf r j D l okp Uj ky; l f/ ku dk j {ld Hngsd uks
l f/ ku dh O k; kl okp Uj ky; dh l f/ ku i B dj rh gA

l o k p U k k y ; d l s i j l e ' k z k h { l s k / d j k H h i t r g s H i j r d s
j k V f r d k u w d s f d l h i z u i j l o k p U k k y ; d h j k y s l d r s g a
l o k p U k k y ; , b s i j l e ' k z d l s n s d s f y , c l e u g r a g S v l S u l o k p
U k k y ; } j k k f n ; s x ; s i j l e ' k z d k s e k u s d s f y , j k V f r g h c l e g s
l o k p U k k y ; d l s v i u s } j k k f n ; s x ; s f u . k z i j i o f o z k d j u s d k H h
v f / d j k i t r g s f i Q e l y d v f / d j k l a d h j { k d s f y , v k s k ; k y s k
t l j h d j r k g s u y s k e d s v a x z c f u i R { k d j . k i j e k s k i f r " k s] v f /
d j k & i P N j m R k k b R k n g s l o k p U k k y ; v i u s v / h u L F k U k k y ; l a
d k f u j k k k d j l d r k g s j k V f r d s i o k z e f r l s U k k y ; d s v f / d j k ; l a
e a o s u j H U s N v i i a k v i S l o k d h v U ' k l a s E c f r U r f u ; e c u k
l d r k g s

H i j r d k l o k p U k k y ; d l s l o r a k v i s f u ' i { k c u k k x ; k g s
b d h l o r a k k g s q l f o / k u e a O o L F k d h x b z g s l f o / k u d s 4 2 o l a
l ' a k s u v f / f u ; e } j k k b d h l o r a k k i j v d b k y x k u s d h p s k d h x b z g s
i j a o 4 3 o a l ' a k s u } j k k b d h l o r a k k d l s i o L k i r d j f n ; k x ; k A

i o % 4 4 o a l ' a k s u } j k k l o k p U k k y ; d s { l s k / d j k e a d t l
i f j o r z H h f d , x ; s g s

m p U k k y ; & f o / k u d s v u b j k H i j r d s i R d j k T ; l e a k , d
l s v f / d j k T ; l e d l s f e y k d j , d m p U k k y ; g l s k A ; g U k k y ; j k T ;
e a l H h U k k y ; l s n o j g s b f y , b d k u l e m p U k k y ; j [k x ; k
g s i V u k m p U k k y ; f c g j j k T ; d k l c l s c M k U k k y ; g s f t l d h
L F k u k 1 e p z 1 9 1 6 d l s g b z h a o r z u e a i V u k m p U k k y ; e a , d
e q ; U k k k h k d s v f r f j D v U U k k k h k g s j k T ; d s m p U k k y ; l e a
e q ; U k k k h k v i s v U U k k k h k d h f u ; t p j k V f r m p r e U k k y ;
e a e q ; U k k k h k v i s l E c f r U r j k T ; l e d s j k T ; i k y d h l y l g l s d j r s g s

mp Uky; eanh hOfD dlsfu; D fd; kt kl drkgS ls

(d) Hjr dkukfjd gA

([k og Hjr ea5 o"Zrd fdl hUk k; d in ij jgk gsv Fok

de l sde 10 o"Zrd mp Uky; esodkyr dj pdkgA

jKVfr Hjr dseq; Uk k hkd si je' kZ ssd si' pk -fdl hHh
mp Uky; dsUk k hkd sv U mp Uky; earcknykdjkl drs
gAmp Uky; dsUk k hk62 o"Zdhvk qd vi usi nij v k hu
jgrsgA jldq an 2@cgr l sfdl hUk k hkd sfo: ¼ egfHk k dk
i rlo i k dj l drhgAmp Uky; dsUk k hkvodk ki r djus
dsckn fdl hHhUky; esodkyr ugradj l drsgA

{sk/ d k & fo/ ku ea; g dgk x; kgSd l fo/ ku ykvgk sds
i oZ l smmp Uky; dsvf/ d k i r Fk oghvf/ d k {sk or Zku jk;
dsmp Uky; dlsi r gAmp Uky; led s {sk/ d k fuEu gA

i j fEld {sk/ d k & j fEld {sk/ d k ds v dxZ ek d
vf/ d k l sl EfUr d k ZH nednekl h smmp Uky; eayst k kt k
l drkgA

ek d vf/ d k d s y k w d j o k u s d s y, l o k p Uky; dhrjg
mp Uky; Hh c u h i R {k o j . k i j e k b k i r: "k y s k vf/ d k
i P n r Fk m R k k y s k t k h d j r k g A i q % r y k d] o l h r] t y l o k
foHk] Uky; dhekuju d E u h d k u v k n l s l E ¼ e d n e a h h
mp Uky; dsi j a h d l s {sk/ d k ds v dxZ v k k g A

vi hy h vf/ d k {sk & / h u l Fk Uky; dsfu. kZ dsfo: ¼
fuEu eqnele dhv i h mp Uky; eadht kl drhgA

(d) oSfnokuhednekft l es5 gt lj : i ; sv fOkb l svf/ d
dhjk kv fOkbrusew dhl Efr dki zu gA

([k] i OnjhdsoSsedneadhvi hy ft l esnkhdspkj o"Z
; kb l svf/ d dkdjlok dknMfn; kx; kgA

(x) i Onhdhl t kd hvi hy nP Uk ky; esdht kl drhgA
è ku jgsv/ huLFk Uk ky; } jk nh xbZ Onhdhl t kdhi qV nP
Uk ky; l syshvko' ; d gA

(?) oSsedneft l es fo/ ku dhOk; kdki zu fufgr gA
b dsvfrfjD l oP Uk ky; dhrjg nP Uk ky; l sUk; d
i ofozku dk vf/ dk; Hh i tr gA nP Uk ky; vi usv/ huLFk
Uk ky; sedkv/ kkkHndjrk gA

b dsvfrfjD jk; est ykLrj ij i Onjh fmkhrFkjk Lo
l EcfUr eleyedsfy, v/ huLFk Uk ky; sedhLFk ukd hxbZ gA cl s
upysrj ij xz dpgjhsgk gA l svf/ d l svf/ d 100 : i ; s qk
v jS, d eg dhl t knsedkvf/ dk; i tr gA 500 : i ; srd dhfnokuh
edneadh l opk hxe dpgjhj l drkgA

dhl t kuus; k v U ck 86

- l u-1976 es fo/ ku esgq 42 os 'aksu } jkjKV fr
eah i j "n-dhl ylg ekusdsfy, clè gA 42oa
l 'aksu esgh fo/ ku esdsus' k dki zks i gyh
ck gqkfd jKV fr eah dhl ylg ekusdsfy,
olè gA
- Hjr dsjKV fr ppo dsfy, t let k v jSjK; d r ea
Hhko ughfd; kx; kA

- jkVfr dk ppo yMusokysi RkKhd sfy, 15]000 : i ; st ekur jk kds : i eat ekdjokukv lo' ; d gA
- jkVfr ppo yMjgsOfD d kule 50 ernk v la jk i tr kor v lS 50 ernk v la jk kv uqfr gsk pfg, A
- I nu dh dg l a ; kds1@l nl ; dsgLr k j l for egk k k dhi fr i tr lo dj usok sfnu l s14 fru i vZ l nu dsv e {kd l snk v lo' ; d gA
- I an v lS fo/ ku l Hk dseu fur l nl ; jkVfr ds ppo ea Hk ugray asexj osj kVfr d lsg Musdh i fO ; keavo' ; Hk y aA
- ykl l Hk v fOk jk ; I Hk dsegk fpo dk ppo v k k eq ; ppo vf/ d jk hcuk k gS
- jkVfr l sk dk de kM l bu phi Ogsk gA
- mij kVfr jk ; I Hk dsi na l Hk fr gsk gA
- Hjr h l fo/ ku eam i z k u e a h d s i n d h d l s Z o l F k u g r a g A i j l r q 1978 e a e l j k t h n s k o Z u s c l w t x t l o u j l e v l S p k S j h p j . k f l g d l s m i i z k u e a h d s i n i j f u ; D d j o k k F k A 1990 e a p l u z k j u s p k S j h n s h y k d l s m i z k u e a h f u ; D f d ; k r F k 2002 e a f e l k y d i z k u e a h J h o k i s h u s y k d " . k v k M k u h d l s m i z k u e a h f u ; D] d j o k k F k A g M f d l f o / k u d s v u b j m i z k u e a h d l s Z o ' k k ' k D u g r a g A
- , u o h x k M x y u s d g k F k ^ i z k u e a h d s v f / d j k b r u s v f / d g S d ; f n L o H k o l s o g i z k u e a h f o p l j / l j k

I an h y k l r a k d h l a F k ; %124

dkugraSsfuj d'kcu t kusdhcgg v'kld kgS* I u-
1975&77 dsnfBu v'kld ky ykvdjdsJherhbnjk
xlåhusdeosk, bhgkyk i Skdj mhRkA

- 15 vxLr 1947 I svHhrd 18 QfD i zku eah n
dh' kkkc<kpqsgsm hi d'k 12 QfD jkVfr ds
in ij vk <+gspqsgA
- Hkr eajkT; I Hk eansk dsl Hh jkT; lad lsl eku
i fruf/ R ugrfn; k x; k gSt cfd vesjd k : I]
Loh jySMea d ; kf}rh I nu eansk dsl Hh jkT; la
d lsl eku i fruf/ R fn; kx; kgS
- jkT; I Hk dsl nL; lsd kfuokZu xtr ernu dhvi Sk
[bysernu } jk gsk gS (2003 eayld i fruf/ R
vf/ fu; e 1951 es' aksu } jk)
- jkT; I Hk dhdk Zghpykusdsfy, b dsdg I nL; la
dk 1@ Hk dhmfLfr vfuok ZgS
- jkT; I Hk d lsd nL; fo' KV' kD; ki tr gS jkT; I Hk ds
mfLfr I nL; lads2@ I nL; la } jk cger I si kfr
i zrlo } jk vf[ky Hkrh I ok dh Lfrk uk dk
vf/ dk gS
- ; fn jkT; I Hk 2@cger I s; gi zrlo i kfr dj nsd
jkT; I p h e a f. k z fo" k dsl E U es' an } jk d kuw
cuk j' k' vgr dsfy, vlo'; d gS lsl an nh fo" k
I sl E f U r d kuw d k fue k Z dj I drhgS
- yk l Hk d fuokZr I nL; la dhvf/ d & svf/ d I a; k
550 fu' pr dhxb ZgS bu 550 es' 530 I nL; Hkrh

I an h yk l r a k d h l a f k ; % 125

I 2017, the first time I saw a... (text is partially obscured)

- vxlr 2001 es... (text is partially obscured)
- or 14... (text is partially obscured)
- yldl Hkdsve {k, oaj... (text is partially obscured)
- yldl Hkdsve {kgh... (text is partially obscured)
- jkVfr ds... (text is partially obscured)
- I k k.k fo/ sd ij... (text is partially obscured)

I an h ykl... (text is partially obscured)

' Kloyh

xBoáu l j d k j %fo/ k; dkeafdl h, d i k h d l scger gfi y
u g l s d h l j w e a n s; k n h l s v f / d j k u s d i k v z e d s x B c a u l s c u h
l j d k j A

d k z k f y d k % o f d ; l e a d k , b k f u d k f t l d s i k n s k d s l f o /
k u v i s d k u w d s v k k j i j i z p k u f r c u k u s i s y s d j u s v i s n d a y k w
d j u s d k v f / d k j g l s k g s

l j d k j % l e a d k , b k l e g y f t l d s i k n s k e a o o f l f r
t u e t h o u l f u r p r d j u s d s f y , d k u w c u k u s y k w d j u s v i s n h d h
o k ; k d j u s d k v f / d k j g l s k g s o k d v f z e a j d k j f d l h r s k d s y l s l a
v i s l a k u e d l s f u ; f a k v i s m u d h f u x j k u h d j r h g s

U k i k f y d k % , d j k u s d l e a d k f t l d s i k U k d j u s v i s
d k u w f o o k n e d s f u c v i s d k v f / d k j g l s k g s n s k d h l h n v n y r l e d k s
, d l e k U k i k f y d k d s u l e l s i d k j k t k k g s

fo/ k; d k % t u i z f u f / ; l e d h l h k f t l d s i k n s k d k d k u w
c u k u s d k v f / d k j g l s k g s d k u w c u k u s d s v y l o k f o / k; d k d l s d j c < k u s
c t v c u k u s v i s n i j s f o l k f o / s d l e a d l s c u k u s d k f o ' k s v f / d k j g l s k g s

d k k z ; K i u % { l e v f / d k j h } k j k t k j h i k f t l e a j d k j d s
i s y s ; k u f r d s c l j s e a c r k k t k k g s

j k u s d l e a d k % n s k d h l j d k j v i s j k u s d t h o u d s v l o k j
d l s f u ; f e r d j u s o k y h i f o ; k v l e a d k l e g A

v i j { k k % h h k o d s ' l d k j } o p r v i s f i n m y l s l a v i s l e q k l a
d s f y , l j d k j h u s f j ; l e a d k l ' l s d l e a d k a i n , o a l h a v l j f { k *
d j u s d h u f r A

jkT; %fu' pr {ks ei S hjk usd bdkZft l dsi k l xBr
l jdk gsv l S ?j sw Fk forsku fir; lsd scuskv f/ dk gAl jd ka
cny l drhg S j jkT; cukjgrkgA cly ply dh Hkk earst jkV v l S
jkT; dkl ekufhd s i ea zks fd; kt kkg S jkT; * ' k dk, d v U
i zks fdl hrskdsv aj dhi zkk fud bdkZa ki zks dsfy, Hngsk
gAb v FZes jk LFku] > k[l v f k jk v kn Hh jkT; dgst ksg S

i zuloyh

1- vxj vk dks Hjr dk jkV fr pakt k rksv ki fuEufyf[k ea s
dks ki S yk[k dj l drsg S

- (d) vi uhil a ds O f D dsi zku eah pq l drsg S
- ([k] ykl Hk ear ger oys i zku eah dks nh dsi n l sgVkl drsg S
- (x) nls nls jki kjr fo/ sd ij i ofoZk dsfy, dgl drsg S
- (?) eah j "n-ea vi uhil a ds usk v l ed kp; u dj l drsg S

2- fuEufyf[k ea dks jk usd dk Zfydkdkfgll kgs kgs S

- (d) ft yk hk
- ([k] xg eah; dkl fpo
- (x) xg eah
- (?) i fyl egfunsd

6- rskdhfo/ kf; dlf; dk; Zfydkv|SUK; i kfydked smh jkt uSd
l bFk dk ule crlk; t ksfuEryf[k eleylaeavf/ djlak
brsky djrhgS

d- l M] fl pkoZ Esctfu; kh <ple dsfodk v|Sukxfj d kadh
foHtu dY; kldjhxrfof/ ; lei j fdruki Sk[lpZd; kt k xkA
[k LVW, D pa d ksfu; fer djusl aahdkuw/cukusdhesh
dsl elo ij fopkj&foe' kZdjrhgS

x- nlsjkt; l jdljks dschp dkuhfook ij fu. kZ yshgS

?k Hwa i hMhsdhjgr dsi zk k dsclj;seal puk ekh/hgS

7- Hkr dki zkueah h st urk} jkD laugapokt k k fuEryf[k
plj t okseal cl sl ghdlspodj vi uhil a dsi {keadlj. k
nft , %

d- l anh ykdrakeayldl Hkeacgr okyhi kZd kuskghni z
kueahcu l drkgS

[k yldl Hk i zkueah v|Sefkfj "kn dkd k zky i jk gssl s
i gysghm dsgVkl drhgS

x- pW i zkueah dsjKV fr fu; D djrkgsygt kmh st urk
} jkpost kusdht : jr ghughgS

?k i zkueah dsl h spolto eacgr T; k k [lpZv k xkA

8- rhu nkr , d , shfi Ye nskux, ft l eaghls, d fru dsfy,
eq; eahcurkgS v|Sjkt; eacgr l scnylo ykkgS bejku us
dgkfd rskdksd hph dht : jr gSjt ok dgkfd b rjg
dlj fcukl bFk loyk, d OfD dkjkt [kjud gS' kdj us

l anh ykdrakdhl bFk ; %130

- dgkfd ; g rls, d dY uk gS d lZ Hneah, d fru ead d Hh
 ugradj l drkA, shfi Oled scj, seav ki dhD kjk gS
- 9- , d f k{k ldkNk d hl an dsv k k su dhr Sjhdj jghFlAmh us
 nsNkvl svyx&vyx i kVZed susk ledh Hfe dkdjusdls
 dgAmh usntofod Y Hh fn; kA; fn ospgarlsjK; l Hk ea
 cger i tr ny dhusk gsl drhFlv l Sv xj plgarlsyl l Hk
 dscger i tr ny dhAvxj vki dls, g fod Y fn; kx; krksv ki
 D k ppsv l S D ka
- 10- v l j{ kki j v kskdkm l g j. ki <ej r hu fol kFZed hUk i kydk
 dhHfe dki j vyx&vyx i fr fO; kFlAued sd l O hi fr fO; k
 Uki kydkdhHfe dkdls ghrjg l sl e>rhgS
 d- Jhuok dkrd ZgS d pW l oP Uki ky; l jdk dsl kK
 l ger glsxbZgS ygt kog Lor a ughgS
 [k v aSkdkd guk gS d Uki kydkLor a gS d ka og l jdk
 dsv kskdsf l ky k O Sykl qkl drhFlAl oP Uki ky; us
 l jdk d lsm eal aksu dkfun kfn; kA
 x- fot ; kdkekuk gS d Uki kydku rlsLor a gS u ghfdl h
 dsv uki pyusok yhgS fyd og foj kshl egls d schp eè Lfk
 dh Hfe d k fuHh gS Uki ky; usd v ksk dsl eFZed l v l S
 foj k ; lsd schp cf<+kl ag u cuk kA
 vki dhjk ead l O k fopk l cl sl ghgS
- 11- fcgk fo/ kul Hk eal nL; lsdhdg l j; kfdruh gS
- 12- fcgk fo/ kui fj "kn d kxBu d Ssgl sk gS

i fj; k ukdk Z

bd vèk egeuskdhpj; foHul bfk kd scj; seaplkz hA
vki de& &de , d gýsds elpk;sd Vkdjdsndp;
legsaolr dht , %

- fo/ k; dkdhdk Zsh
- jk usd dk Zkydkdhdk Zsh
- usj' kgdhdk Zsh
- Uk i kydkdhdk Zsh

I anh yktrakdhl bfk ;%132

v è k & 6

y l r k d v f/ d j

i f j p;

y l r k e a v l e t u r k d h l ù k e a l k > d j h g l s h g s ; g l k > d j h
O f D d s v f / d j k e s e l e e l s l E h b g l s i k h g s t E s f d u k f j d l e d s
e r n u d k v f / d j j f o p j v f H O f D d s v f / d j j l p u k i k u s d k v f e d j k A
b f y , O f D d s v f / d j u f l i O y l r k d h l r k u k d h v f u o k Z o z k Z
g S o j u - y l r k d j k u f r d h l g x l e h g s t l d h m i f l f r y l r k d
' k u d s o k r f o d L o : i d k s f u j t j i d V d j u s e a g l s h g s

v f / d j k e d k e g l e

v f / d j k e d k e g l e t k u s d s f y , v è k d h ' k o v k o S h ? k u k l e
l s d j r s g s t l e a O f D d s v f / d j k e d k g u u g l s k g s b u l s m i t h r d y l i Q
, o a k r h L o h o r % g e l j s e u e f l r " d d l s ; g v g l k d j k k g S f d
v f / d j k e d s f u k t h o u d S k g l s k g s ; g g e a ; g H h t k u s d s f y ,
n o l l k k g S f d o k r o e a v f / d j k e d k e r y c D k g l s k g s g e a b u d h
t : j r D l e g s b u d l s f o / k u e a n t Z d j u s d h t : j r D l e i M h g s d
f r i k e a i g y k d n e n B u s o k y k r n s k d l s l k F k g e l j s f o / k u e a l F k u
i k u s d s f y , v f / d j k e d k s f d r u k l a k z d j u k i M e v k k o h d s c k n H k r d s
l f o / k u e a u k f j d l e d l s d l s d l s l s v f / d j f n , x ; s g s g e b c k i j
H h x l S d j a s f d v l e v k n e h u v f / d j k e d k s d S s g l y d j l d r k g s

v xj bu v f/ d j k l e d l s d l e z n u r k g s l s m d h j { k d l e d j z k v l s b u d l s
y k v d l e d j z k l a

v k l j e a g e ; g n f l e s f d y l d r a k e a v f/ d j k l e d h t : j r D l e
g l s h g s y l d r a k d l s c u k s j [k u s e p a y l d r a k d l s p y k u s e p a c < k u s e a
v f/ d j k l e d h d s h h e d k g l s h g s v k n u ; k d s v f/ d l a k r s k y l s r l e d
d g y k u s e a x o z e g l w d j r s g a d k y l d r a k d s f o d k v l s f o l r k j u s
v f/ d j k l e d k h f o l r k j f d ; k g s g y d s o " k z e a g e j s n s k n u ; k d s v l
n s k a k l a d j k v l a k u s d d s f y , D k f d ; k g s

6-1 v f/ d j k l e d s f c u k t h o u

g e v k f n u , s h [k c j a i < s j g r s g a t u e s f u n k o f d r i f y l x v l a
c l g r f y ; l a v l s l u k k j ; l e d s v r l p k j d s f l d j g l s s g a , l s d f a ; l e d h
[k c j a g l s h g a t u i j e d n e k p y k u s e d r u s o " k z y x t k s g a d f c u k v k l s
f l 1/4 g g m u d s t h o u d k v f/ d l a k f g l l k t y l e a c h r t k k g a t y l e a
d f a ; l a c p l a v l s l e d s l k k v e k u o n o o g j g l s k g a h k y i j d h t y
e a d f a ; l e d h v k l a i o m h x ; h f l a v e s d h i o l e u s j d e a y l d r a k d h
c g y h d s u l e i j v u d v r l p k j f d , A 11 f l r e j 2001 d s c h n
v k d o n d s f o j k s d s u l e i j v e s d k f u n k l e d l s h f u k u k c u k k j g l a
E l e j a e a n s k d h l j d j u s v k a l k u l a p h d l s o " k z d m u d s g h ? j e a
u t j c l u j [k a b j d e p ; o k y k o ; k e p h k r e a f k f o ' o d s d b z n k e a
t k h u l g j d s u l e i j v l e y l e d l s h k k d " V > y u s i M A

, l h [k j l e d l s i < e j ; k t k u d j v k d s e u e a d k c k v k h g s
f u r p r r l s i j g e , s h ? k u v l e d l s u g r a g l s m k p l a s v l s , s h o o l f k
p l a s f l e a g j f d l h d l s d n l u r e c k l e d h x j a h g l s h f t l e a h h
d s f y , l e k u j i f r " B k v l s l e k u v o l j g l a

y l d r l e d v f/ d j k %134

rlvj's k... v FNkt hou t hukplgr kg... d sfy, mh sd bl
 fo' kkl f.../ k... ht : jr gshg... bu l f.../ k... k... ; knosds
 : i eaj [kkg... l ekt dsl Hhyl... sl f.../ k... pfg, l fy,
 ; snlosr fd... , oafod i wZg... pfg, Abu n... l c ij l eku : i
 l syk...; kt kusy kg... pfg, Ar Hhm sl lekt d Lohlr feyrhg...
 l ekt fl i Q, shgh... l... l... k gSt ksvlo' ; d gSv... ft l ea
 l loZfud d Y, kkdh... fufgr gshg... c bu n... l... k...; Hheku
 yskgS i usd... d... j... kmh syk... j nskg... rc l svf/ d... d... g...
 l rjg vf/ d... y... sosr fd... n... gSt l sl ekt l sl... l...
 , oav... r... l... k... k... k... feyrhg...

[kq dj av] [kq l h] ka

- vf/ d... l... sfukt hou d... k... g... d... d sfy, v k
Lo; a... hv [k...] f... d... k... s sh... k... ht kud jh
bd... dj l drsgat Ss
- i fy l fgjkr ead... l... sl k... n... Q... jk dh [kja
- l k... z... d... n... eav Y l a; d... i j v R... l... jk dh [kja
- efgy k... l... sl k... x... j... k... jhdjusokys... O... jk dh [kja

6-2 yk... r... k... eav f/ d... k... ht : jr

l vèk dh'kqv k eaghgeus... k... g... d... yk... r... k... esvle
 t urkdhl Ukeal k... j... h... g... d... l k... j... h... d... s... H... n... s... r... j... h... s... g... S... gyk
 ukfjd j... s... e... j... z... d... si... Q... y... l... v... j... l... j... d... j... pykuseal h... s... H... k... y... a... f... d... u... t... c
 yk... k... d... j... k... y... l... k... s... h... k... y... shg... h... d... rjg dky... l... r... k... v... Q... o... g... j... d... , o... a
 vl... H... b... g... st... k... k... g... d... fy, , sh... Q... o... L... F... k... d... ht... k... h... g... St... l... ea... ukfjd... l... a... j... k

yk... r... k... d... vf/ d... k... % 135

poşgq d d i fuf/ m d h r j i Q s' k u p y k] i O y a y A g e f i N y a
v è k e s i < p q s g d b u i f u f / ; l a d s p q u s d h f o f / d k s p o j o d g r s
g a v i s b u i f u f / ; l a d s p q u s d s f y , u k f j d l a d l s f t l v f / d k j d h
t : j r g l s h g S m s e r k / d k j d g r s g d i d k j i f u f / ; k e d i z k l a d
' k u O o l F k d h l F k u k d h i g y h ' k Z / f / d k j l a d h e l s m x h g S y l d r a k
e a j u k f j d d k s o l s / n d j i f u f / p q u s d k v i s p o j o y M i j i f u f /
c u s d k v f / d k j g l s k g

; g i f u f / ; k e d ' k u i z k y h y l a d h b P n v l a v i s v l o ' ; d r k v l a
d l s l g h v i s o k r f o d : i e a y x k k j v f H O D d j r k j g s d d s f y ,
v l o ' ; d g S d l j d k j d k x B u f u , f e r v l j k y i j f u ' i { k y l s r l a d
p o l a s } k k g l a d d s f y , t : j h g S d y l a d l s v i u s o p k l a d k O D
d j u s d k j k u s d i k v z c u s d k j k u s d x r f o f / ; l a d h v k k h g l a

l g h < a l s p o h g o z j d k f u j e d k u g l s t k] m d k y l s r l a d
L o : i c u k j g s d d s f y , b g a v i u s d l e e a d d l l e k v l a d k e k u j l k u k
i M R k g S l j d k j d l s ' k D ; k O f D d s v f / d k j b u l h e k j s k v l a d k
f u l z k d j l j d k j d l s v i u s y l a d l a d L o : i d l s c u k j [k u s e a e m
d j r h g S l j d k j l g h l s d l e d j j h g S m d s f y , t : j h g S d m d k
l r r - e w l a u g l a ; g r H l l E l o g S c O f D d l s c y u s d h v k k h g l a
l j d k j d s d l e a d h t k u d k j h d k v f / d k j g l a l j d k j d h v k y l a p u k d k
v f / d k j g l a

y l d r a k d h d k Z / f r , s h g l s h g S t l e a c g l a ; d g e s k e t c w
f l F r e a g l s s g a r % y l d r a k e a c g l a ; d l a d h e u e k u h d h l E l k o u k g e s k
c j d j k j g r h g S v f / d k j c g l a ; d l a d s n e u l s v Y l a ; d l a d h j { k d h
x l a h y s s g a ; s d c k d h O o l F k d j r s g S f d c g l a ; d f d l h
y l d r l a d O o l F k e a e u e k u h u d j a

v f/ d k l e d k l f o/ k u e a f y [k u s d h D k t : j r g S

d b z k j p o n g o z j d k j H h v i u s u k f j d e d s v f/ d k j d h j { k k u g h
d j r h g S k b l s h h c < e j o g L o ; a u k f j d e d s v f/ d k j i j g e y k d j r h
g S d f y , d n v f/ d k l e d k l j d k j l s h h m o k n t k z n , t k u s d h t : j r
g l s h g S r k f d l j d k j H h m u d k m y a z u u g r a d j l d s v f/ d k l e d k l s
y k w d j k k t k l d e d f y , y l s r k e d ' k k u o o l F k e a u k f j d e d s
v f/ d k j d k s f y [k u s d h t : j r g l s h g S

v l o v c g e n f e d f o ' o d s c g q l j s n k e d s l f o/ k u e a
v f/ d k l e d h t l s p h c u h m i u s v i u h ; k k d g k l s ' k q d h A
f o ' o d s l u H Z e a

f o ' o d s i f j i g e a e k y d v f/ d k l e d k l o z z e i z k s 1789 e a
i o a h h o k f d d s l e ; f d ; k x ; k a i o a d h j k v h l H k u s e k u o v f/ d k l e
d h ? k k d j r s g q l f o/ k u e a u k f j d e d s d n e y v f/ d k l e d k l s k e y
f d ; k e k u o v f/ d k l e d h ? k k k u s f o ' o d s c g q l j s l f o/ k u e d k l s
i H k o r f d ; k a l a d r j k t ; v e s d k u s l f o/ k u y k w g l s d s n l s o ' k z d s
v l j n l l a k u e d s j k e y v f/ d k l e d k l f o/ k u d k v a c u k k a p l .
also refer to un declaration of Universal Human Rights in 1948 v k
y x H k l H h n s k e d s l f o/ k u e a u k f j d e d s e y v f/ d k l e d k m y s k f d ; k
x ; k g S ; g k r d f d : l v l s p h u t S s l o k z d j o k h l f o/ k u e a H h
u k f j d e d s e y v f/ d k l e d k m y s k f d ; k x ; k g S

H k j r d s l u H Z e a

H k j r e a l c l s i g y s c y x a k j f r y d u s e k y d v f/ d k l e d k
l o k y n k k a l o k h u r k v k l o k u d s n k s u v u s c l j d e k u s e k y d
v f/ d k l e d h e l a d h A 1918 d s c e b z v f/ o s k u j 1933 d s d j l p h v f/ o s k u
e a u s : l f e f r u s 1928 e a f k l i b f e f r u s 1945 e a e k y d v f/ d k l e d k

elekt i s' k s l s n k ky f d u H k r h l e d s e y d v f / d j k u g h f n , x , A
vr % ; g L o k k o d F k f d L o r a r k d s c k n l f o / k u f u e k z d s n k s u
l f o / k u d s v f / d j k e d k l e l o s k d j u s v k S n o g a j f k d j u s i j l c d h j k
, d F k A l f o / k u d s e y < l p s d s m u v f / d j k e d k l p h c ¼ f d ; k x ; k f t l o g a
l j k n s h F k v l S n o g a s e y d v f / d j k e d h l k k r h x ; h A

H k r h l f o / k u d h i z r k o u k l H k u k f j d e d k s l e k u r k j L o r a r k & o a
U k f n y k u s d k o k n k d j r k g S F k e s y d v f / d j k b d r a o k n e d k s i j k
d j u s d k i z k g A

e s y d v f / d j k v R l d e g r o i v z g S m u d h l j k k d s f y , f o ' k k
i o / k u c u k x , A o s t r u s e g r o i v z g S d l f o / k u L o ; a g l f u f p r d j r k
g S d l j d k j H h m u d k m y a u u d j l d A

H k r h l f o / k u e a v f / d j k

e s y d v f / d j k e d s r k R ; Z e l s y d v f / d j k g e l j s v U v f / d j k e
l s f H u g A g k l k j . k d k u h v f / d j k e d k l j k n s s d s v l S y k v d j u s
d s f y , l k j . k d k u s d k l g j k f y ; k t k k g S o g r a e s y d v f / d j k e d h
x k a h , o a m u d h l j k L o ; a l f o / k u d j r k g S l e k U v f / d j k e d k l a n
d k u u c u d j i f j o f r Z d j l d r h g S y d u e s y d v f / d j k e a f j o r Z d s
f y , l f o / k u e a l a k s u d j u k i M k g S d d s v y l o k l j d k j d k d l s z H h
v a e s y d v f / d j k e d s f o : ¼ d k Z u g r a d j l d r k A

g e l j s l f o / k u e a f u f y f l k v f / d j k e d k i o / k u f d ; k x ; k g A
l e r k d k v f / d j k (v u e n a 14 & 18 r d)

g e l j s v k i k c o g l j h c k s o l s h j g r h g S l s g e a ; g l k o u s i j
f o o ' k d j n s h g S d e k u o l e k e a s f l F r ; k n i f l F k j g u s ; k g S k
u g r A

- , d [l s eæfgyk, oai q "knlede
djrsjgsgafnu dh l ekfir dsckn
i q "kdksi pk : i ; sfn, t k sga cfd
m h d le dsfy, efgyk dksi Pph
: i ; sfn, t k sga
- fdl hl loZfud LFy earfyrleds; k
fdl h/ eZfo' kkd sylkledsi zsk dh
eulghgshg
- fdl hfoj ky; eafdl h&t kfr ; k o. kZ
fo' kkd sNkd scBus; ki kuh husdh
vyx QoLFk gshg

; s HhHhko dsi "Vmjg. kgS, d eafy a r Fkv U est kfr
dsvk k ij HhHhko fd; kx; kgSD kv k dhjk ea, bkHhHhko nfor
gS

I erkdkvf/ dlj b hrjg dsHhHhko d s f e V usdki zk djrk
gS; g l loZfud LFy le&t Ssnd ku gsy] eulj auxg] d q k Luku&?k/
v l s i w LFy led ekurk dsvk k ij i zsknsgat kfr uly] j a] fya]
/ eZ; kt le LFk dsvk k ij i zsk ead kZ HhHhko ugrad j l drkA
m; D v k k l e i j y l d l sk l e a HhHhko ugrad j l drkA
l j d k e a f d l h i n i j f u; f D R; k j l s x l j d s e l e y a e a l HhHhko ugrad j l d e s
fy, v o l j d h l e k u r k g S

b hvf/ dlj dsv l dx R; g QoLFk dhx; hgSd d e y n u y l s l e
d l s N h j f t g l e a s k; k f k k { l e a x l f o i w z h i y f C i k r d h g S j k f;
fdl h Q f D d l s d k z h i k f / i n u u g r a d j z k A

i q % d f o / k u d s } k k l l e f t d Q o g k e a v l i ' ; r k d l s f u o k f r
fd; kx; k r F k v l i ' ; r k i j v k k f r Q o g k d l s n e l u h v i j k ? k k
fd; kx; k A

bd i djk l erkdkvf/ djk Hkr dls, d l Ppsyls rakds i ea
Lkfr djusdkizk djrkgSd dsuubjk l HhOfD dkuwds e{k
l eku gSfdl hHhOfD dknt kZi n] plost lshgls c ij dkuwl eku
: i l sykvglskgSd sghfof/ dk'kk u HhdgrsgS

D kvk us fo/ ku dhi tr louki <hgSvk i kxsf d i tr louka
l eukdscljseansckled kmYskgSi fr "Bkdhl eukvj Sv ol j
dhl eukAvol j dhl eukdkv FZgS ek dsl HhoxkZdls eku
vol j feyAydut c l ek eavud l left d fo"lerk; Okr ghrks
l eku vol j dkDkeryc gsl drkgS l fo/ ku Li "V djrkgSfd
l jdk cPpkefyk l rFkl left d o 'kS. kd : i l sfi NMaxkZd h
cgrjhd sfy, fo'kk; ksk; o fu. kZ ykvoj l drhgSfi Nysvè k
eageusi <kgsd Hkr l jdk usulSfj; ksavubfor t kr] vubfor
t ut kr v l sfi NMaxt kr; kedsfy, vjk{kk dh QoLFk dhgSvud
l jdkafofHlu; kskv kedsrgr d n ulSfj; ksal kxjrc; k'kkhd
: i l sfodykalykalsi kFedrknshgSvk l p l drsgsd vjk{kk
dhd rjg dh QoLFkl eukdsvf/ djk dsf[kyk QoSi j vl y ea
, kskugagSdbzck vol j dhl eukfu' pr djusdsfy, d n ykls
dksfo'kk vol j nskt : jhglskgSvjk{kk; gh djrkgSd ck dls
l k Qdjusdsfy, l fo/ ku Li "V : i l sdgrkfd d rjg dkvj k{kk
l eukdsvf/ djk dkmYau ugragS

dgki ggs D k l e> s
fdl h l loZfud LFy dk eukuk dhit , A D k ogk o/4k
fodykalsdsfy, vyx l sfo'kk QoLFk gS D k; g QoLFk
l eukdsvf/ djk dkmYau gS mlkj.kdsfy, j osds
fVdV vjk{kk d n ij 60 l ky dhmez l svf/ d ykls
fy, vyx QoLFk gshgS

ykdrkd vf/ djk %140

Lorarkdkvf/dkj (vufn 19822)

Dkvik ,shfLfr dhdYukdj l drsga c vki dsviuh
bNubkj dlsZde djusdhvkt khugafur pr rjSij vk ,sh
flfr eajgukila ugradjzafdl hHhyle rlad l ek dhigyh
t : jr vkt khghshgSyfdu vkt khdkeryc ; g ugradjkgSd ge
vi uheukhdjAvxj , bkgkkrkscgg l jksyls vkt khdsvkul l s
ofpr gkst kxAvr%LorarkoShNWgSt l eaOfD fdl hvU dh
Lorark l l ekt d , oadkuhOoLFk d l scukBs i gpk vi uhvkt kh
dkvkul hysl dA

Hjrh l fo/ku vi usukfj d l ad l sdrusrjg dh Lorark dk
vf/dkj nskgS, d , d djdsrnlk

HkkkrFk fopkj vfhOfD dh Lorark & vfhOfD dh
vkt khesclsdj] fy[kdj] eozk i d kku }kj; kdykdsfofHu : i la
eavi usfopjladk QD djuk
'kkey gSudsfucgekjsOfD R
dkfodk ugradj drkgA

ij vkt d Lorark dk
m; k fdl hdkfujkj] vi ekt ud
'k] >Rk vfhk k yxkus ep
Uk ky; &dkvi eku djusepfdl h
OfD ; k l eok dsf[kyki Q
fgakHMLkusep vij k dsfy,
mU r djusep 'kyhurk , oa
l loZfud&OoLFk dsfo: ¼ , oa
l jdlj dsf[kyki Qcxlor dsfy,



Hkkknssgg usk

ykrkad vf/dkj % 141

ndll kuseugradj l drsgal jdk b vkk ij Uk l ar i frcU yxk
l drhgshkrh l fo/ ku esi k dhLorarkdhOoLrkugradhx; hgs
1978 ds44oa aSkud l 'ksu }jk; g OoLrkdhx; hgsd l ands
fdl hl nu vFokjK; fo/ kuavly dsfdl hdjk. kl nu dhdk, Zghdh
l Pphji kZ d k k djusdskj. kfdl hOoD dsfo: ¼ fdl hi djk
dhdk, Zghugradht kl drhAfdldq d kku cjhHkoukl sfd; kx; kgS
rkl Efa r OoD dsfo: ¼ dkuhdk Zghdhht kl drhgS

ukxfjdladlsfdl heopij t ek gss cBd djusi d'iz djus
t q/w fudkyusdkvf/ dkj gAs; g l c fdl hl eL; kij ppZdjus
fopkledkvknk i zku djusfdl hmms; dsfy, t uer rSj djus; k
fdl hppdo dsfdl hmeoj; ki kZdsfy, okeausdsfy, dj
l drsgaij , shcBda kka i wZ
gsh pfg, A b l sl loZfud
vOoLrk; kl ekt eav' kka
ugrai Suh pfg, A bu cBd la
v lSxfr fo/ ; ksaHkx ysokya
d lsvi usi k gffk; kj ugraj[kuk
pfg, A



ukxfjdladls aBu cucus
dh Hh Lorark gSt Ssfdl h
dkj[kusdset njwvi usfgr la
dhj{kkdsfy, et njw akukl drsgafdl h'lgj dsd dlyk HwPjk
; ki zkkdsf[kyk OvfHk ku pykusdsfy, l aBu cukl drsga
fdl hHhukxfjdladlskdsfdl hHhfgU seat kusjguj cl usdh
LorarkgS

yldrkd vf/ dkj %142

i shk pousd seley seaHh, shgh Lor ark ki tr gS
/ kfeZ Lor ark

vxj vIk bfrgk i <srksnfsd nfu; k dsvud nskds
'kk dle vSjkt k lousvi usv i usnk dht urkdks/ eZdhLor arkdk
vf/ dkj ughfn; kA' kk dle svyx / eZekusky sdls kr kselj. Mykx; k
; kfoo' kfd; kx; kfd os' kk dle j k ekU / eZdLor dkj dj yAvr%
ykrak eavi uh bNubkj / eZi ky u dh Lor ark dks gesk&cfu; knh
fl 1/4 d ds: i eaLor dkj fd; kA

vIk vè k 3 ea <pdsgsd Hkj , d / eZuji skjkt; gSjkt;
dkvi ukd kZ eZghgS/ eZOfD xr Lor ark dholr quknx; hgS
l fo/ ku dsv dxZ Hkj ea ukfj dled sfdl hHh / eZdlsxg. kdjus
mh dki pjk i zkj djus Fk m d sfy, vU dk Zdjusdkvf/ dkj fn; k
x; kgSfofHu / eZyfc; ledsvi us/ eZdki pjk& zkj dsfy, Hkkk
nsl Hkdjus i bda d k k djus l Fk ledhLFk ukdjus Fkf kkk
l Fku pykusdk Hh vf/ dkj gS mlgj. k dsfy, fl D ka d l smudh
/ kfeZ ijEjk dsvubkj di kk/ kj. kdjusdkvf/ dkj i tr gS/ eZ
l EUh; g vf/ dkj i vZghgS Hkj ea vud / eZdsekusokysy k gS
bua/ eZi pjk ds <a l svkl eaer Hh g l st kusdh l Ekkouk gS
i QLo: i jkt; dls; g vf/ dkj fn; kx; kgSd og l loZfud QoLFk
rFkl n pjk d l se ku esj [kdj / kfeZ Lor ark dsvf/ dkj d l sfu; fer
rFkfu; fak dj l drkgS vxj fdl h/ eZdsvuqf; ; led s/ eZi pjk ds
<a l sjkt; dsv luj veu pS ea [kyy i gp l drhgSv Fok d kZ
vud d k ZgskgS sjkt; mh sfu; fak rFk Lfkr dj l drkgS

/ eZi pjk & / eZdsvuqf; ; led l d yj d k yS] i B ky kr Fk
enj l k [k kusdh Lor ark gS n l j hf k kkl Fk led hrjg bda Hh jkt;

}kj kv k f d l g k r k f e y z h a f d l d j k t ; } k j k l p k f y r r f k f u ; f e r f k k k
l b f k v l e a / e z l e a h f k k u g l a n h t k x h v l s u f o f h u / e l z y f e ; l a
} k j k l r f k k l b f k v l e a f d l h f k k f d l s m d h b p n k d s f o : ¼
f d l h / e z d l s e k u s d s f y , c l e ; f d ; k t k x l a

/ k e z l b f k v l e a l s l e f u k j [k u s d k h h v f / d j g s d l o p h d h
l e f u k d l s h h j k t ; o s s g h f u ; f e r v l s f u ; a k d j l d r k g s t l r j g
v u l k j . k u x f j d l e d h l e f r d l s f u ; f e r r f k f u ; a k f d ; k t k k g s

j k t ; f d l h f o ' k / e z d s i p k d s f y , r f k f d l h f o ' k / e z d h
l g k r k d s f y , j k d k l s u r l s d l h r j g d h v k f d l g k r k n d d r k
g s v l s u o g u x f j d l e s m d i z l s u s d s f y , f d l h r j g d k d j o l y
d j l d r k g s

<p>[k j d j a [k j l h l a</p> <p>1- v i u s x l o ' l o j e a g l o o k y h v k f d x f r f o f / ; k r f k f o f h u / e l z y f e ; l a } k j k p y k t k j g s f k k k l b f k v l e d h l p h c u k a</p> <p>2- o s h k u v l e d h v [l c j h d r j u s t e k d j a f t l e a v k f d l o r a k i j v k k f d ; k x ; k g l s v l s d d s f o : ¼ v l o k t n b k h x ; h g l s r f k e d n e k g u k g l a</p>
--

l e d f r d r f k ' k s f . l d v f / d j

f o f o / r k e a , d r k g e l s n k d s j k v h p f j k d h i z p k f o ' k k g s
h j r o ' z e a h k & h k d s y l s j g r s g s f k m u d h v i u h h k k e f y f i r f k
l e d f r g s l f o / l u d h u / l j k v l e a s e l e e l s h j r e a j g u o k y s j i d j

y l d r k e d v f / d j %144

dsylsle dsvi uhvi uhfyfi] Hkkl r Fkl ædfr dhj{kdjusdkvf/
dlj fr; kx; kgæ dsvfy, nðal d y] i B kyk] dly] l ægky;
[kysur Fkl æfyr djusdkvf/ dlj gæ

foHhU / elæ j vk kjr oxk r Fkv Yl æ; dæ dsvi uh Hkkl
fyfi r Fkl ædfr dhj{kdjusdkvf/ dlj fr; kx; kgæ fdl hHh l jdljh
; kl jdljhvud u i kusokys' kSld l æFku eæfdl hukxfjd dls/ eZ; k
Hkkl dsvk lj ij uledu yssl sugra l dkt kl drkA

l Hhv Yl æ; dæ dsvi uhil a dk' kSld l æFku LFki r djus
v l Spykusdkvf/ dlj gæ

t hou r Fk O f D xr Lor æ k dhl j k

l fæ/ ku dsv u lj fdl hHh O f D d lsd kuw } lj k LFki r i fæ; k
dsv fr j D t hou ; k O f D xr Lor æ k dsv f/ dlj l soæp ugræd; kt k
l drk gæ d keryc ; g g Sd t c rd vnkyr fdl h O f D d l s e S
dhl t ku g ræ d k h mst hou l soæp ugræd; kt kl drk A d dk; g
Hheryc g Sd d kuw hvk lj gæ s i j l jdlj ; ki fyl vf/ dlj h fdl h
ukxfjd d l s x j Y lj dj l drk gæ v x j os, Skd jr s gæ s m gæ d l fu; eæ
dki ky u djuki M k gæ

fdl h O f D d l s x j Y lj dj r s l e; m dhfxj Y lj h d s l j. kæ d h
t ku dlj h m s h gæ s f c u k d l j. k c r k fdl h d l s x j Y lj ugræd; kt k
l drk gæ

fdl hHh O f D d l s x j Y lj gæ s d s l e; l s p l h ?æ d s v l j
fud V F k n æ / dlj h d s l e (k i s k d j u k v l o ' ; d gæ s x j Y lj g q O f D
d l s g H h v f / dlj i æ r g Sd og vi uh b P n u l j fdl hodhy l svi uh
fxj Y lj h d s l æ U eæ i j l e' k Z d j l d s r F k i j o h d j k l d æ

Hljr h l f0/ ku esfuoljd ut jcl0hdh0oLFkdhx; hgSjKf;
dhl j[kk l koZfud] 'kk0] l ek dsfy, vlo'; d l skv ledscuk,]
j[kusHjr dhl j[kk forsk&eyleyav kn dsvk kj ij fuoljd ut jcl0h
dh0oLFkdjusokysdkuw cuk, t kl drsg0ku dkuksv dxZ; fn
l jdk dksfdl h0fD ij l ag gSd og fudVHfo"; eavijk dj
l drkgSksl jdk mh 0fD dksvijk djusl sigysghut jcl0 dj
l drhgS24 vDvj vjS31 fnl Eej 2001 dksKVfr }jkt kjhfd, x,
vkdokn fojshvè krskeafuoljd ut jcl0hdh0oLFkdhx; hFA
bd vè ksk dks26 epZ2002 dksl an dsndksal nula dsl ad
vf/ osku eavkdokn fojshvf/ fu; e dsv/ hu fuoljd ut jcl0hdh
0oLFkdhx; hFAy fdu ; 0r0, 0 dsus00 oylhl jdk }jki ksk
(POTA) dksfujLr dj fr; kx; kA

'kkk k dsfo: ¼ vf/ dkj %d fr; k0 shjr eaczkjhdhi k
i pfyf FAAd fy, geksl f0/ ku fuelZv lausl f0/ ku ea; g i k0/ ku
fd; krlkd det ljs oxZdk'kkku gA

l f0/ ku euq t fr dsvoS 0kkkj dkfu"ks djrkgs[kk rjS
ij , bs/ kksdhf kdj efgyk, oacPpsft udkvuSd dk k0es ksk
fd; kt kkgSpsubZeanonk h d0k }jkk ckyd ckyd k ledksn0h
norv ledsvfi Z dj fr; kt k k k vjS ckn eapydj ; sckfydk;
vuSd dk k0es yxusdsfi 0ckè gkst k hFAAd d0k dsvf/ fu; e
cudj l ekr dj fr; kx; kA

gekkl f0/ ku fdl hfdLe dsczkj ; kcyk~Je dkfu"ks Hh
djrkgs0zkj i kkeset njledsvi usHfo"; dsfd, e0f ; kccq FAAd
l svut oxSg dsfy, t cju dle djuki Mkgs0t c ; ghdle et njv
dkt cju t hu Hk djuki Mkgs0t sm scaqket njndgrsgA

ylkrkd vf/ dkj %146

I fə/ ku cky et njm d k H h f u ' l s d j r k g s f d l h d j k [k u s k l k n u
; k j y o s v l s c a j x l g t E s l k j u d d l e e a d k z h h p l s g o ' l z d s d e n e z
d s c P s l s d l e u g h a d j k l d r k g s d s v k l j c u d j c k y e t n j m j k l u s
d s f y , v u d d k u w c u k x , g a b u e i z p k g s c h m c u k u s i v l k s c u k u s
n h k l y l o z c u k u s f i a v l s j a j k u t E s d k l e a c k y e t n j m j k l u s d s
d k u w v l f n A

f k k d k v f / d j k & 8 6 o l d a s k u d l a k u 2 0 0 2 d s j k k H j r
e a f k k d k v f / d j k e l y d v f / d j k c u k k x ; k g s b d h Q o l F k
l f o / k u d s H k r h u e a d h x ; h g s t l e a u k f j d l e s e y w v f / d j k g a v c
6 o ' l z s y d j 1 4 o ' l z d s v k o d s H h H j r h c P l e a k s f k k d k e l y d
v f / d j k i t r g s 6 o ' l z d d s c P l e a k s k y ; d k y v l s f k k d h n s k k y
d j u s d s f y , l j d j k } k v l o ' ; d f k k d h Q o l F k d h t k x h A ; f n b
v f / d j k d k m y a u f d ; k t k k g s l e d s y k v d j k u s d s f y , ; k p d k n k j
d h t k l d r h g s

l a s k u d n i p k l e a d k v f / d j k

n d j f n , x , v f / d j k Q F Z g s v x j b d a e k u s o k y k v l s y k w
d j u s k y k u g l a E h b g s d d b z c j k g e l j s v f / d j k l e a d k m y a u d l e z
Q f D ; k d l e z a f k ; k f i Q L o ; a j d j k g h d j j g h g a v x j g e l j s f d l h
H h v f / d j k d k m y a u g l s k g s l s g e v n k y r d s t f j , n h s j k l d r s
g a

v x j e l y k e l y d v f / d j k l e a d k g l s l s g e l h s l o k p U k k y ;
; k f d l h j k f ; d s n i p U k k y ; e a k l d r s g l o k p U k k y ; ; k n i p
U k k y ; l e a k e l y d v f / d j k y k v d j k u s d s e l e y e a f u n z k n j s v l n s k ; k
y s k (f j v) t l j h d j u s d k v f / d j k g s t u d k o . l z g e b i d j k d j l d r s
g s

y k r k e a d v f / d j k % 1 4 7

clthi R{k d j . k d s} j k U k ly; x f d k u h < a l s f x j Y r j k f d ,
x, O f D d l s v i u s l E e p k i z r q d j u s d k v k r k n s l d r k g S v x j
U k ly; } j k m h d h f x j Y r j k h v u f p r r F k x f d k u h l e > h x; h r l s m h s
f j g k d j u s d k v k r k H h n s l d r h g S

i j e k n s k } j k U k ly; f d l h O f D R; k l a F k d l s v i u s m h d r Ø
d l s d j u s d s f y , c l è d j l d r k g S l s d k u h : i l s d j u s d s f y , o g
c l è g S m l g j . k d s f y , d l s z d j k [k u s d k e k y d f d l h e t n j w d l s f c u k
d j . k g v k n s k g S k m h d k o s u v F l o k H l u k d k / y s k g S l s e t n j w d s
v l o s u i j d j k [k u s d s e k y d d s f o : ¼ i j e k n s k t j h f d ; k t k l d r k g S

i f r " l s d s } j k l o e p ; k m p U k ly; d h v l s l s f d l h
v / h u l F k U k ly; d l s , b k d k z d j u s s j l s u s d s f y , f j V t j h f d ; k t k
l d r k g S l s d k u h d s f o : ¼ g l s ; k m h d s v f / d j { l s l s c l g j g S

m R k k d s } j k m p U k ly; f u E u U k ly; l s f d l h v f H k l s
l a f r l j s f j d k V i u s i k e z o k l d r k g S

v f / d j & i F n k y s k } j k U k ly; f d l h , b s O f D d l s f t l d h
f u ; p ; k p d o d k u w d s v u b j u g a g k g l s m s j d j h d k z d j u s s
j k l l d r k g S

b r j g l s g e u s n f k f d g e j s n s k d h U k i k y d k u x f j d l e d s
v f / d j k e d h j { k d s f y , t : j h d n e m k l d r h g S t u f r ; k p d k d s
e l è e l s d l s z h O f D ; k O f D l e g l j d j d s f d l h d k u w ; k d l e
d s f [k y k O l o z f u d f g l e d h j { k d s f y , l o e p U k ly; ; k f d l h
m p U k ly; e a t k l d r k g S , b s e l e y s e a t t d s u l e i k s v d k V i j
f y [k h v t z d s e l è e l s h e l e y s m k t k l d r s g S v x j U k k h k e d l s
y x s f d l p e p b e l e y s e a l l o z f u d f g l e j p l s i g p j g h g S l s o s
e l e y s d l s f o p j k d s f y , l o h l j d j l d r s g S

vf/ djk

nij ds vè k eageusew vf/ djk ad hppkZd hAy fdu geæw
vf/ djk ad svylok v lshhcgq l jk svf/ djk , oad kuw l fo/ ku } jk
i kr gssg t lsl lekt d] jk usd i fj l fr; laefodk , oacnylo
djrs g vf/ djk ad knk jkc < k kg ayl r l ad & O l f k ea vf/ djk ad
dh el a rsh l sc < r h g a l ro eay l r l ad ew l ad sfodk l s
l el u r j vf/ djk ad k fodk gsk g a n j s' k l e ad g l drsg ad
O f d r d sc < r s vf/ djk ad ck dhxolghrsg ad m l ek eay l r l ad
dht M f d ru het crv g s j gh g s

ew vf/ djk ad eal scgq l jk svf/ djk fudysg t Ssi k dh
Lor ak dk vf/ djk l puk dk vf/ djk v l s f k k dk vf/ djk ew
vf/ djk ad kghfolr jk g s

l e; & l e; ij v n k r h i O y l a t u l a k k l an } jk i k j r
fo/ sd l a v k n us h h vf/ djk ad knk jkc < k kg a l fo/ ku eat hou dk
vf/ djk feykg a v k k d k y ea h h f d l huk f j d d k s d vf/ djk l so f r
ughfd; kt kl drkg a d hrjg l st hou ds vf/ djk d l s folr jk n s s g q
l o l a p U k k y; usd ea h h s u ds vf/ djk d l s h h' k key dj fy; l a

dbz jk u; sl fo/ ku ad s ue k l sh h u; su; svf/ djk l leusv k s
g a l S n f { k k v i d l k ea u k f j d l a l s m d s ? j k ad h r y k k h u g h y h t k
l d h m u d s i O v s u g h f d , t kl dr s m u d s i k v k n [k s d j u g h a < s
t kl dr a

vf/ djk ad smij k o. l z ds i' pk - y l r l ad vf/ djk ds: i
eafu n s vf/ djk ad sh h i f j f r g l s k v l o' ; d g s

yl r l ad vf/ djk % 149

1- I Efr d kvf/ d j & Hjr dseyw l fo/ ku esd vf/ d j d ks
ekyd vf/ d j ksd hl phed key fd; kx; k f k i j d q fo/ ku ds 4408
l aksu vf/ fu; e_ 1978 esd sely d vf/ d j ksd hl phl svyx dj
dkuvh vf/ d j dknt k z ku dj fn; kx; kg

2- I pukd kvf/ d j pyk rakdh k ou k s ds vuqi Hjr dh
l an- ds j k f of/ fuek dj Hjr ds uk f j d s ds l puki k r dj usd k
vf/ d j i z ku fd; kg

nf{ k kv i d k ds l fo/ ku esfn, x, i z kvf/ d j
xfjekd kvf/ d j
fut rkd kvf/ d j
Je l E U hl epr Oogj d kvf/ d j
LoLKi; k j. kv i Si; k j. kl j k kd kvf/ d j
l epr vlok d kvf/ d j
LoL F, l fo/ k] Hsu i kuhv i Si lekt d l j k kd kvf/ d j
cky vf/ d j
cfu; khv i Smp f k kd kvf/ d j
l adfr] v k f z v j S H k k hl eq k s d kvf/ d j
l pukd kvf/ d j

yk r k d vf/ d j %150

ekyd dUO

fo' o dscgq | ksnka [spu] t k ku] : l] by hv kn ea v /
djkds kkyd dr DlskHmY[skgSHkrh | fo/ ku esHckn
ealyd dr Dls(86oa 'aksu) dks' kkey fd; kx; k; Fk&

- l fo/ ku dki yu v [Sd ds v n' k] l bFk/ b j kVh, èot
r Fkj kVh xku dkl Eku
- Lorakdsy, fd, x, j kVh l kZds kRkr djuskys
v n' kZkl Eku r Fki kyu djuk
- Hkr dh l E hokj, drk v [kdkkl eFZ v [Sj {k
djuk
- nskdhj {k, oav lo' ; drkds l e; j kVh l økdjuk
- / kfeZ] Hkk h {sk v FokoxhZ fHur kl smij nBdj
Hkr ds l Hnyksesal elb; r Fk ad HZD dhHkouk
fodfl r djuk r Fk fLk kedsx [S d kvi eku djusokyh
i Fk sedk Rk djuk
- l ad l k d frd r Fkl e¼ fojk r dkl Eku djuk v [S
b dks fLk j [kuk
- i ; k]. kv [Sok t hou dhj {k djuk r Fkt ho t l dks
i fr l gublv j [kuk
- oBfud n"v dsk] ekuook] v l skkr Fkl qj dhHkouk
dkfodk djuk
- l loZfud l E fuk dhj {k djuk r Fk fgakdk Rk djuk
OfD xr r Fkl kofnd xrfof/ ; kdsi Rk {k ds J Bk

i tr djusdk; R djukrkd jkVi zRk RkmyfC; la
dsmp Lrjkd hvls fujaj c<RjgA

- ekkfirk}jk cPladsfy, f kkk l EWhvol jkadh
QoLFk

phu esekyd drØ
 jkVh v[kkkuk j[kuk
 nskdsi fo/ ku v[Sdku dki lyu djuk
 jk; dhxkshrkuk j[kuk
 l loZfud l Efr dhj{kkdjuk
 Jfed vukku kuk j[kuk
 l loZfud QoLFk kuk j[kuk
 l fkd l skeal fefyr gsk

©BSTBPC
 NOT TO BE PRINTED

i zuloyh

- 1- fuEryf[k esl sdls ekyd vf/ dlj ugragS
 (d) l kurkdkvf/ dlj ([k] fonskear?ausdkvf/ dlj (x)
 / kfeZ Lorakdkvf/ dlj
- 2- ekyd vf/ dlj kledsj{ld ds: i esl s dkZdjrkogA
 (d) jkVfr ([k] izkueah(x) l okp Ukkly; (?) l okp
 Ukkly; rFknmp Ukkly;

yldrkd vf/ dlj %152

3- fdl vf/ dlj dsew vf/ dlj lshl sfudky fin; kx; kg
(d) l erkdkvf/ dlj ([k] Lor arkdkvf/ dlj (x) l Efr dk
vf/ dlj (7) t hou dkvf/ dlj

4- vkkdky eukfdledsely d vf/ dlj
(d) Lfkr fd, t ksg ([k] l ekr fd, t ksg (x) b dscjjs
eal fo/ ku elsg / k] fuj fzd gkst ksg

5- b eal sdls l hLor ark Hkrh ukfdledsugagS
(d) l jdlj dhvklpukdhLor ark
([k] l 'k'kfontg ealkk yssdhLor ark
(x) l jdlj cnyusdfy, vldy u'kq djusdhLor ark
(7) l fo/ ku dsdth ewledkfojks djusdhLor ark

6- Hkr dkl fo/ ku l eal sdls l kvf/ dlj nskgS
(d) dle dkvf/ dlj ([k] fut rkdkvf/ dlj
(x) vi uhl adfr dhj{lkdkvf/ dlj (7) i; k t fiodkdk
vf/ dlj

7- hlael sdls / fez Lor arkdhl ghok; kg
(d) i Rd ofD dsvi uhl fuklj fdl hHh/ eZdsvi uldj
nh dki plj djusdhLor ark gS

([k] vxj fdl h/ eZo' kds) jkd lz ksd l bfkpykz kh
gS kmh svk khgSd og fdl hv U / eZd sekuusky led kmh esi zsk
ugra

8- fuEufyf[k ed sukxfjd led k Lor ak kl E U hvf/ d kj d l S g S

(d) gfFk kj l fgr l Hk dj usd h Lor ak k

([k] l j d kj dsfo: ¼ "M ak dj usd h Lor ak k

(x) Hkkkr Fk fopkj O D dj usd h Lor ak k

(?) fonskea 7e usd h Lor ak k

9- fuEufyf[k ed si R d d sclj seacr k jfd og l ghg S kxyr

(d) Hkj eavf/ d kj led hj { k U k i ky d kd jr hg S

([k] geaf l i Ø i usi j E j kr i sk d l spousd kvf/ d kj g S

(x) geaf l i Ø h hi zsk esj gusd kvf/ d kj g S l esgeust l e fy; kg S

(?) fopkj v f H O f D d h Lor ak kd keryc fdl h H h O f D d l s d l H h c l s n s d s v f/ d kj l s g S

10- vi uskj: esekuof/ d kj v k l s d l s d i kfy [l s f l e agly eagh ? l s d ekuof/ d kj d smya 2 u d keleyk n b k A

11- fuEufyf[k f L fr; led ki < a l Si R d f L fr d sclj seacr k j fd m ead l e l s d v f/ d kj d km; l s ; km ya 2 u g l j g k g S l S d S s

(d) l d m kn y j e a u S j h d s fy, v l o s u n s s x; h A o g k m h d k v l o s u b fy, v l o d r dj fn; kx; k D l e d og , d e f g y k g S

([k] l j d kj h u fr; led hv k y l p u k d j u s k y s d i t r d i j i f r c a y x k f n; k x; k A

(x) m m k d s y l s f c g j e a v i u h H k k , o a l e d f r d s i p j d s fy, l e d f r d l e f k p y k s g S

12- D kvk ekur sgfd upsfy [hflfr ; kLor arkdsvf/ dlj
ij i fcaledhela djrhgavi usnk dsl eRZ ear dZnA

(d) 'lgj eanledsdsl e; yls gfrkj l for t glw fudkyuk
plgrsga

([k] jesk, oal jpk oSsykd leat kuk plgrsga lsl fad n"V
l sl jfk ga

13- b vèk eai <sfofhu vf/ dljledsvki l eat Musokyk
, d edMky cuk; t Ssvkust kusd hLor arkdkvf/ dlj r Fki skpqus
dhLor arkdkvf/ dlj vki l ea, d najs st vsgad dk, d dlj.k
gfd vkust kusd hLor arkdspyrsofd vi usxp ; k'lgj dsvaj
ghughanwixlp nws'lgj vjSnwjsk; rd t ldj dle dj l drkg
b hi dlj b vf/ dlj dls hRZul st lakt kl drkgS sfdl hofD
}kkvi us' eZkvubj. kdjusdhvk khl st vkgavk b edMky
dlscuk; vjSrjh dsfu kusl scrk; fd dls l svf/ dlj vki l eat vS
gagj rhj dsl kkl Eca crkusyk, d mlgj.kHhna
i fj; ks ukdk z

vik vi usLdyw dsuM clvZdsfy, , d v[ckj rSj dja
ft l esufyf[k ph adks' key djusdkizk dja

(d) vf/ dljledsmya zu dhgy fi Qgy dh?ukj

([k] ely d vf/ dlj l st vSuk ky; dsi Sysl st vS elpj

(x) fo' o dsv U nskekuok/ dlj dsmya ul st vS elpj